

STATE OF OREGON  
BOARD OF DENTISTRY



DENTAL PRACTICE ACT  
2007 LEGISLATIVE SESSION

ORS CHAPTER 679  
DENTISTS

ORS CHAPTER 680.010 TO 680.205 AND 680.990  
DENTAL HYGIENISTS

OTHER RELATED STATUTES

OREGON ADMINISTRATIVE RULES  
CHAPTER 818

ALL CHANGES MADE THROUGH NOVEMBER 30, 2007

## **OREGON BOARD OF DENTISTRY**

### **Dental Practice Act, Administrative Rules and Related Statutes**

The first Act regulating the practice of dentistry was adopted by the Oregon Legislature on February 23, 1887. The Oregon Dental Practice Act is comprised of Oregon Revised Statutes, Chapters 679 (green pages), 680.010 to 680.205 and 680.990 (yellow pages). These statutes, enacted by the Oregon Legislature authorize the Board to regulate the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene. Administrative Rules of the Board are found in OAR 818-001-0000 through 818-042-0130 (white pages). Also included in this publication are other statutes that relate to regulating a health profession or other statutes that licensees of the Board should be aware of (blue pages). Because the statutes and rules are subject to revision, they are published in a format suitable for insertion in a three-ring binder.

This publication reflects the statutes and rules in effect as of the dates published on the cover. It is every licensee's responsibility to be aware of the current laws and rules of their profession. Copies of the Dental Practice Act, Administrative Rules and related statutes are available from the Board at no cost, or may be accessed through the Board's Web site.

**OREGON BOARD OF DENTISTRY  
1600 SW 4th Avenue, Suite 770  
Portland, OR 97201  
Phone: (971) 673-3200  
Fax: (971) 673-3202  
E-Mail: [information@oregondentistry.org](mailto:information@oregondentistry.org)  
Web Site: [www.oregon.gov/dentistry](http://www.oregon.gov/dentistry)**

*The Mission of the Oregon Board of Dentistry is to protect the public by assuring that the citizens of Oregon receive the highest possible quality oral health care.*

# Chapter 679

2007 EDITION

## Dentists

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 679.010 Definitions
- 679.020 Practice of dentistry or conducting dental office without license prohibited; exceptions
- 679.025 License required to practice dentistry; exemptions
- 679.027 Enjoining violations
- 679.050 Nonresident dentists giving or receiving instruction; hospital permits

### LICENSING

- 679.060 Application for license; fees; grounds for refusal of license
- 679.065 Qualifications of applicants; rules
- 679.070 Examination; certain other examination results in lieu of examination
- 679.080 Reexamination of applicants; rules
- 679.090 Issuance of license
- 679.115 Licensing of dental instructor; requirements
- 679.120 License fees; waiver of fee; rules; renewal of license
- 679.140 Discipline of licensee; grounds; procedure; sanctions
- 679.160 Appeal from board decision
- 679.165 Automatic suspension of license in case of mental disorder
- 679.170 Prohibited practices
- 679.176 Written work orders required for certain services
- 679.180 Enforcement; jurisdiction

### OREGON BOARD OF DENTISTRY

- 679.230 Oregon Board of Dentistry; appointment; qualifications; confirmation; compensation and expenses
- 679.250 Powers and duties of board; rules
- 679.253 Authority of board to require fingerprints
- 679.255 Board to adopt standards for sedation during dental procedures; rules
- 679.260 Oregon Board of Dentistry Account; disbursement of receipts
- 679.280 Dental committees or consultants for improving standards of practice; liability; confidentiality of proceedings
- 679.290 Failure to comply with subpoena issued by board
- 679.300 Privileged data; admissibility of data as evidence in judicial proceedings
- 679.310 Duty to report violations to board; exceptions; liability
- 679.320 Confidentiality of information provided to board; limitation of liability

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 679.500 Administration of local anesthesia for certain purposes; rules
- 679.510 Liability insurance for retired dentist; requirements; rules
- 679.520 Treatment of dental waste materials containing mercury
- 679.525 Amalgam separators required in certain dental facilities

### PENALTIES

- 679.991 Penalties

**OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS**

---

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

**679.010 Definitions.** As used in this chapter and ORS 680.010 to 680.205, unless the context requires otherwise:

(1) "Board" means the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(2) "Dental assistant" means a person who, under the supervision of a dentist, renders assistance to a dentist, dental hygienist, dental technician or another dental assistant or renders assistance under the supervision of a dental hygienist providing dental hygiene.

(3) "Dental hygiene" means that portion of dentistry that includes the rendering of educational, preventive and therapeutic dental services and diagnosis and treatment planning for such services. "Dental hygiene" includes, but is not limited to, scaling, root planing, curettage, the application of sealants and fluoride and any related intraoral or extraoral procedure required in the performance of such services.

(4) "Dental hygienist" means a person who, under the supervision of a dentist, practices dental hygiene.

(5) "Dental technician" means that person who, at the authorization of a dentist, makes, provides, repairs or alters oral prosthetic appliances and other artificial materials and devices which are returned to a dentist and inserted into the human oral cavity or which come in contact with its adjacent structures and tissues.

(6) "Dentist" means a person who may perform any intraoral or extraoral procedure required in the practice of dentistry.

(7) "Dentistry" means the healing art which is concerned with the examination, diagnosis, treatment planning, treatment, care and prevention of conditions within the human oral cavity and maxillofacial region and conditions of adjacent or related tissues and structures. The practice of dentistry includes but is not limited to the cutting, altering, repairing, removing, replacing or repositioning of hard or soft tissues and other acts or procedures as determined by the board and included in the curricula of dental schools accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, post-graduate training programs or continuing education courses.

(8) "Direct supervision" means supervision requiring that a dentist diagnose the condition to be treated, that a dentist authorize the procedure to be performed, and that a dentist remain in the dental treatment room while the procedures are performed.

(9) "General supervision" means supervision requiring that a dentist authorize the

procedures, but not requiring that a dentist be present when the authorized procedures are performed. The authorized procedures may also be performed at a place other than the usual place of practice of the dentist.

(10) "Indirect supervision" means supervision requiring that a dentist authorize the procedures and that a dentist be on the premises while the procedures are performed.

(11) "Limited access permit dental hygienist" means a dental hygienist who renders dental hygiene services in accordance with ORS 680.205 as authorized by a limited access permit issued by the board pursuant to ORS 680.200.

(12) "State" means any state or territory of the United States and the District of Columbia. [Amended by 1983 c.169 §1; 1997 c.251 §4; 1999 c.188 §1; 2003 c.83 §1; 2005 c.52 §2; 2007 c.379 §1]

**679.020 Practice of dentistry or conducting dental office without license prohibited; exceptions.** (1) No person shall practice dentistry without a license.

(2) Before engaging, conducting, operating or maintaining any dental office in any way, every individual shall obtain a license to practice dentistry in this state.

(3) The provisions of subsections (1) and (2) of this section as they relate to owning and operating a dental office or clinic do not apply to a dental office or clinic owned or operated by:

(a) A labor organization as defined in ORS 243.650 and 663.005 (6), or to any non-profit organization formed by or on behalf of such labor organization for the purpose of providing dental services. Such labor organization must have had an active existence for at least three years, have a constitution and bylaws, and be maintained in good faith for purposes other than providing dental services;

(b) The School of Dentistry of the Oregon Health and Science University;

(c) Local governments;

(d) Institutions or programs accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association to provide education and training;

(e) Nonprofit corporations organized under Oregon law to provide dental services to rural areas and medically underserved populations of migrant, rural community or homeless individuals under 42 U.S.C. 254b or 254c or health centers qualified under 42 U.S.C. 1396d(1)(2)(B) operating in compliance with other applicable state and federal law; and

(f) Nonprofit charitable corporations as described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and determined by the Oregon

Board of Dentistry as providing dental services by volunteer licensed dentists to populations with limited access to dental care at no charge or a substantially reduced charge.

(4) Any entity that owns or operates a dental office or clinic pursuant to subsection (3) of this section must:

(a) Name an actively licensed dentist as its dental director who shall be subject to the provisions of ORS 679.140 in the capacity as dental director. The dental director, or an actively licensed dentist designated by the director, shall have responsibility for the clinical practice of dentistry, which includes, but is not limited to:

(A) Diagnosis of conditions within the human oral cavity and its adjacent tissues and structures.

(B) Prescribing drugs that are administered to patients in the practice of dentistry.

(C) The treatment plan of any dental patient.

(D) Overall quality of patient care that is rendered or performed in the practice of dentistry.

(E) Supervision of dental hygienists, dental assistants or other personnel involved in direct patient care and the authorization for procedures performed by them in accordance with the standards of supervision established by statute or by the rules of the board.

(F) Other specific services within the scope of clinical dental practice.

(G) Retention of patient dental records as required by statute or by rule of the board.

(H) Ensuring that each patient receiving services from the dental office or clinic has a dentist of record.

(b) Maintain current records of the names of licensed dentists who supervise the clinical activities of dental hygienists, dental assistants or other personnel involved in direct patient care utilized by the entity. The records must be available to the board upon written request.

(5) Subsections (1) and (2) of this section do not apply to a limited access permit dental hygienist who renders services authorized by a limited access permit issued by the board pursuant to ORS 680.200.

(6) Nothing in this chapter precludes a person or entity not licensed by the board from:

(a) Ownership or leasehold of any tangible or intangible assets used in a dental office or clinic. These assets include real property, furnishings, equipment and inven-

tory but do not include dental records of patients related to clinical care.

(b) Employing or contracting for the services of personnel other than licensed dentists.

(c) Management of the business aspects of a dental office or clinic that do not include the clinical practice of dentistry.

(7) If all of the ownership interests of a dentist or dentists in a dental office or clinic are held by an administrator, executor, personal representative, guardian, conservator or receiver of the estate of a former shareholder, member or partner, the administrator, executor, personal representative, guardian, conservator or receiver may retain the ownership interest for a period of 12 months following the creation of the ownership interest. The board shall extend the ownership period for an additional 12 months upon 30 days' notice and may grant additional extensions upon reasonable request. [Amended by 1977 c.192 §1; 1985 c.323 §3; 1995 c.286 §29; 1997 c.251 §6; 2003 c.322 §1]

**679.025 License required to practice dentistry; exemptions.** (1) It shall be unlawful for any person not otherwise authorized by law to practice dentistry or purport to be a dentist without a valid license to practice dentistry issued by the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(2) The requirements of this section shall not apply to:

(a) Dentists licensed in another state making a clinical presentation sponsored by a bona fide dental society or association or an accredited dental educational institution approved by the board.

(b) Bona fide full-time students of dentistry who, during the period of their enrollment and as a part of the course of study in an Oregon accredited dental education program, engage in clinical studies on the premises of such institution or in a clinical setting located off the premises of the institution if the facility, the instructional staff and the course of study to be pursued at the off-premises location meet minimum requirements prescribed by the rules of the board and the clinical study is performed under the direct supervision of a member of the faculty.

(c) Bona fide full-time students of dentistry who, during the period of their enrollment and as a part of the course of study in a dental education program located outside of Oregon that is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or its successor agency, engage in community-based or clinical studies as an elective or required rotation in a clinical setting located in Oregon if the community-based or clinical studies

meet minimum requirements prescribed by the rules of the board and are performed under the direct supervision of a member of the faculty of the Oregon Health and Science University School of Dentistry.

(d) Candidates who are preparing for a licensure examination to practice dentistry and whose application has been accepted by the board or its agent, if such clinical preparation is conducted in a clinic located on premises approved for that purpose by the board and if the procedures are limited to examination only. This exception shall exist for a period not to exceed two weeks immediately prior to a regularly scheduled licensure examination.

(e) Dentists practicing in the discharge of official duties as employees of the United States Government and any of its agencies.

(f) Instructors of dentistry, whether full- or part-time, while exclusively engaged in teaching activities and while employed in accredited dental educational institutions.

(g) Dentists employed by public health agencies who are not engaged in the direct delivery of clinical dental services to patients.

(h) Persons licensed to practice medicine in the State of Oregon in the regular discharge of their duties.

(i) Persons qualified to perform services relating to general anesthesia or sedation under the direct supervision of a licensed dentist.

(j) Persons practicing dentistry upon themselves as the patient.

(k) Dental hygienists, dental assistants or dental technicians performing services under the supervision of a licensed dentist in accordance with the rules adopted by the board.

(L) A person licensed as a denturist under ORS 680.500 to 680.570 engaged in the practice of denture technology.

(m) A limited access permit dental hygienist who renders services authorized by a limited access permit issued by the board pursuant to ORS 680.200. [1953 c.574 §2; 1955 c.560 §1; 1957 c.552 §4; 1963 c.284 §1; 1971 c.48 §1; 1973 c.390 §1; 1975 c.693 §19; 1979 c.1 §16; 1983 c.169 §2; 1993 c.142 §1; 1997 c.251 §5; 2005 c.504 §1]

**679.026** [1971 c.48 §2; 1975 c.693 §20; 1977 c.192 §2; 1981 c.185 §1; repealed by 1983 c.169 §34]

**679.027 Enjoining violations.** The Attorney General, or the prosecuting attorney of any county, or the Oregon Board of Dentistry, in its own name, may maintain an action for an injunction against any person violating any provision of ORS 679.020, 679.025, 679.170 or 679.176. Any person who has been so enjoined may be punished for contempt by the court issuing the injunction.

An injunction may be issued without proof of actual damage sustained by any person. An injunction shall not relieve a person from criminal prosecution for violation of any provision of ORS 679.020, 679.025, 679.170 or 679.176 or from any other civil, criminal or disciplinary remedy. [1957 c.552 §2; 1963 c.284 §2; 1979 c.284 §192; 1983 c.169 §3]

**679.030** [Amended by 1953 c.574 §5; repealed by 1977 c.192 §13]

**679.040** [Amended by 1963 c.284 §3; repealed by 2003 c.83 §12]

**679.050 Nonresident dentists giving or receiving instruction; hospital permits.**

(1) If a reputable and duly licensed practitioner in dentistry of another state is asked to appear and demonstrate, receive or give instruction in the practice of dentistry before any qualified dental college or dental organization or dental study group recognized by the Oregon Board of Dentistry, the secretary of the board shall issue on written request of an authorized officer of such college or dental organization or dental study group, without fee, a permit for such purpose. A permit shall be issued upon such terms as the board shall prescribe.

(2) If a reputable and duly licensed practitioner in dentistry of another state has been granted staff privileges, either limited, special or general, by any duly licensed hospital in this state, the secretary of the board shall issue on written request and verification of an authorized officer of such hospital, a permit for such nonresident practitioner to practice dentistry in said hospital. [Amended by 1963 c.284 §4; 1965 c.122 §3; 1967 c.282 §1; 1973 c.390 §2]

## LICENSING

**679.060 Application for license; fees; grounds for refusal of license.** (1) Any person desiring to practice dentistry in this state shall file an application with the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(2) At the time of making the application, the applicant shall:

(a) Pay to the board the required application and examination fee.

(b) Furnish the board with evidence satisfactory to the board of details of any convictions recorded in any police records. Such details are subject to the findings required by ORS 670.280.

(c) Present to the board a diploma or evidence satisfactory to the board of having graduated from an accredited dental education program approved by the board.

(3) If an applicant has been in practice in another state or states the applicant shall furnish an affidavit from the secretary of the board of dental examiners or similar body of

such state or states that the applicant has been engaged in the legal practice of dentistry in such state or states for a period of time prescribed by the rules of the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(4) The board may refuse to issue a license to or renew a license of an applicant who has been convicted of a violation of the law if the board makes the findings required by ORS 670.280. A certified copy of the record of conviction is conclusive evidence of conviction.

(5) The board may refuse to issue a license to or renew a license of an applicant who has been disciplined by a state licensing or regulatory agency of this or another state regarding any health care profession when, in the judgment of the board, the act or conduct resulting in the disciplinary action bears a demonstrable relationship to the ability of the licensee or applicant to practice dentistry in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. A certified copy of the record of the disciplinary action is conclusive evidence of the disciplinary action.

(6) The board may refuse to issue a license to or renew a license of an applicant who has falsified a license application, or any person for any cause described under ORS 679.140 or 679.170.

(7) Fees paid are not refundable. [Amended by 1963 c.284 §5; 1973 c.390 §3; 1973 c.827 §69; 1973 c.829 §62a; 1977 c.444 §1; 1981 c.232 §1; 1983 c.169 §6; 1985 c.323 §4; 1995 c.199 §1; 2003 c.83 §2]

**679.065 Qualifications of applicants; rules.** (1) An applicant for a dental license shall be entitled to take the examination to practice dentistry in Oregon if the applicant:

(a) Is 18 years of age or older; and

(b) Is a graduate of a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or its successor agency, if any, which must have been approved by the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(2) Foreign trained graduates of dental programs may apply for the dental licensure examination, providing the applicant meets the board's requirements, by rule, as will reasonably assure that an applicant's training and education are sufficient for licensure. [1983 c.169 §5]

**679.070 Examination; certain other examination results in lieu of examination.** (1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may administer written, laboratory or clinical examinations to test professional knowledge and skills.

(2) The examination shall be elementary and practical in character but sufficiently thorough to test the fitness of the applicant to practice dentistry. It shall include, written

in the English language, questions on any subjects pertaining to dental science. The written examination may be supplemented by oral examination. Demonstrations of the applicant's skill in operative and prosthetic dentistry also may be required.

(3) The board may accept the results of national standardized examinations in satisfaction of the written examination as authorized by this section, and shall accept the results of regional testing agencies or of clinical board examinations administered by other states in satisfaction of the laboratory or clinical examination authorized under this section, provided:

(a) The test or examination was taken within five years of the date of application; and

(b) The applicant received a passing score on the test or examination as established by the board by rule.

(4) The board shall accept the results of regional testing agencies or of clinical board examinations administered by other states in satisfaction of the examinations authorized under this section for applicants who have engaged in the active practice of dentistry in other states, in Oregon or in the Armed Forces of the United States, the United States Public Health Service or the United States Department of Veterans Affairs for at least 3,500 hours in the five years immediately preceding application and who meet all other requirements for licensure. [Amended by 1965 c.122 §4; 1983 c.169 §7; 1999 c.489 §1; 2001 c.193 §1; 2003 c.83 §3; 2005 c.229 §1]

**679.080 Reexamination of applicants; rules.** The Oregon Board of Dentistry may adopt rules requiring additional education and examination of applicants who have failed the licensing examination three times. [Amended by 1973 c.829 §63; 1977 c.444 §2; 1983 c.169 §8; 2003 c.83 §4]

**679.090 Issuance of license.** The Oregon Board of Dentistry shall, upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the educational requirements and written, laboratory and clinical examinations authorized under this chapter and upon receipt of the requisite fees, issue or renew the appropriate dental license. [Amended by 1963 c.284 §6; 1971 c.34 §1; 1983 c.169 §9]

**679.100** [Repealed by 1963 c.284 §17]

**679.105** [1997 c.662 §1; repealed by 2003 c.83 §12]

**679.110** [Repealed by 1983 c.169 §34]

**679.115 Licensing of dental instructor; requirements.** (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the Oregon Board of Dentistry shall issue a dental instructor's license to practice dentistry to any person who furnishes the board with evidence satisfactory to the board that the ap-

plicant meets the requirements of subsection (2) of this section.

(2) An applicant for a dental instructor's license must be a full-time instructor of dentistry engaged in dental activities, including but not limited to participation in a faculty practice plan, within the scope of the applicant's employment at the Oregon Health and Science University and:

(a) Be a graduate of an accredited dental school; or

(b) If the applicant is not a graduate of an accredited dental school, have a certificate or degree in an accredited, advanced dental education program of at least two years' duration from an accredited dental school and:

(A) Be licensed to practice dentistry in another state or a Canadian province;

(B) Have held an instructor's or faculty license to practice dentistry in another state or a Canadian province immediately prior to becoming an instructor of dentistry at the Oregon Health and Science University;

(C) Have successfully passed any clinical examination recognized by the board for initial licensure; or

(D) Be certified by the appropriate national certifying examination body in a dental specialty recognized by the American Dental Association.

(3) The board may refuse to issue or renew a dental instructor's license to an applicant or licensee:

(a) Who has been convicted of an offense or disciplined by a dental licensing body in a manner that bears, in the judgment of the board, a demonstrable relationship to the ability of the applicant or licensee to practice dentistry in accordance with the provisions of this chapter;

(b) Who has falsified an application for licensure; or

(c) For cause as described under ORS 679.140 or 679.170.

(4) A license issued to an applicant qualifying for a dental instructor's license is restricted to the practice of dentistry in a facility devoted to dental care on the campus of the Oregon Health and Science University.

(5) A license issued to an applicant qualifying for a dental instructor's license who is a specialist by virtue of successful completion of an accredited dental education program is restricted to the specialty in which the dentist was trained.

(6) As used in this section, "accredited" means accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental

Association or its successor agency, if any. [1999 c.578 §8; 2001 c.188 §1]

**679.120 License fees; waiver of fee; rules; renewal of license.** (1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may impose application fees for the following:

(a) Examinations, which may differ for general dentistry, foreign school graduate and specialty examinations.

(b) Biennial dentist license, active.

(c) Biennial dentist license, inactive.

(d) Permits and certificates.

(e) Delinquency.

(2) Subject to prior approval of the Oregon Department of Administrative Services and a report to the Emergency Board prior to adopting the fees and charges, the fees and charges established under this section and ORS 680.075 shall not exceed the costs of administering the regulatory program of the board, as authorized by the Legislative Assembly within the board budget, as the budget may be modified by the Emergency Board.

(3)(a) The board may waive the payment of the license fee in the case of any licensee who furnishes satisfactory evidence that the licensee has discontinued the actual practice of dentistry because of retirement.

(b) Application to reinstate a license retired under paragraph (a) of this subsection or to convert an inactive status license to an active status license shall be made in accordance with the rules of the board and with the submission of the license fee prescribed for such license; provided, however, that if more than one year has expired since the license was retired or inactivated, satisfactory evidence of operative competence must be submitted to the board.

(4) Every dentist shall advise the board within 30 days of any change of address.

(5) Each dentist must renew the dentist's license every two years through submitting a renewal application and paying the license fee.

(6) Dentists licensed in even-numbered years must renew by March 31 of each even-numbered year. Dentists licensed in odd-numbered years must renew by March 31 of each odd-numbered year.

(7) A reasonable charge may be made in the event that the license fee or renewal application is more than 10 days delinquent.

(8) Fees paid are not refundable. [Amended by 1963 c.284 §7; 1967 c.19 §2; 1971 c.34 §2; 1973 c.390 §4; 1977 c.192 §3; 1977 c.444 §3a; 1981 c.232 §2; 1985 c.323 §5; 1989 c.338 §7; 1991 c.703 §25]

**679.130** [Amended by 1973 c.390 §5; 1983 c.169 §10; 1991 c.67 §182; repealed by 1999 c.578 §6]

**679.140 Discipline of licensee; grounds; procedure; sanctions.** (1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may discipline as provided in this section any person licensed to practice dentistry in this state for any of the following causes:

(a) Conviction of any violation of the law for which the court could impose a punishment if the board makes the finding required by ORS 670.280. The record of conviction or a certified copy thereof, certified by the clerk of the court or by the judge in whose court the conviction is entered, is conclusive evidence of the conviction.

(b) Renting or lending a license or diploma of the dentist to be used as the license or diploma of another person.

(c) Unprofessional conduct.

(d) Any violation of this chapter or ORS 680.010 to 680.205, of rules adopted pursuant to this chapter or ORS 680.010 to 680.205 or of an order issued by the board.

(e) Engaging in or permitting the performance of unacceptable patient care by the dentist or by any person working under the supervision of the dentist due to a deliberate or negligent act or failure to act by the dentist, regardless of whether actual injury to the patient is established.

(f) Incapacity to practice safely.

(2) "Unprofessional conduct" as used in this chapter includes but is not limited to the following:

(a) Obtaining any fee by fraud or misrepresentation.

(b) Willfully betraying confidences involved in the patient-dentist relationship.

(c) Employing, aiding, abetting or permitting any unlicensed personnel to practice dentistry or dental hygiene.

(d) Making use of any advertising statements of a character tending to deceive or mislead the public or that are untruthful.

(e) Addiction, dependency upon or self-abuse of alcohol or other drugs.

(f) Obtaining or attempting to obtain a controlled substance in any manner prescribed by the rules of the board.

(g) Prescribing or dispensing drugs outside the scope of the practice of dentistry or in a manner that impairs the health and safety of an individual.

(h) Disciplinary action by a state licensing or regulatory agency of this or another state regarding a license to practice dentistry, dental hygiene or any other health care profession when, in the judgment of the board, the act or conduct resulting in the disciplinary action bears a demonstrable relationship to the ability of the licensee or

applicant to practice dentistry or dental hygiene in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. A certified copy of the record of the disciplinary action is conclusive evidence of the disciplinary action.

(3) The proceedings under this section may be taken by the board from the matters within its knowledge or may be taken upon the information of another, but if the informant is a member of the board, the other members of the board shall constitute the board for the purpose of finding judgment of the accused.

(4) In determining what constitutes unacceptable patient care, the board may take into account all relevant factors and practices, including but not limited to the practices generally and currently followed and accepted by persons licensed to practice dentistry in this state, the current teachings at accredited dental schools, relevant technical reports published in recognized dental journals and the desirability of reasonable experimentation in the furtherance of the dental arts.

(5) In disciplining a person as authorized by subsection (1) of this section, the board may use any or all of the following methods:

(a) Suspend judgment.

(b) Place a licensee on probation.

(c) Suspend a license to practice dentistry in this state.

(d) Revoke a license to practice dentistry in this state.

(e) Place limitations on a license to practice dentistry in this state.

(f) Refuse to renew a license to practice dentistry in this state.

(g) Accept the resignation of a licensee to practice dentistry in this state.

(h) Assess a civil penalty.

(i) Reprimand a licensee.

(j) Impose any other disciplinary action the board in its discretion finds proper, including assessment of the costs of the disciplinary proceedings as a civil penalty.

(6) If the board places any person upon probation as set forth in subsection (5)(b) of this section, the board may determine and may at any time modify the conditions of the probation and may include among them any reasonable condition for the purpose of protection of the public and for the purpose of the rehabilitation of the probationer or both. Upon expiration of the term of probation, further proceedings shall be abated by the board if the person holding the license furnishes the board with evidence that the person is competent to practice dentistry and has complied with the terms of probation. If

the evidence fails to establish competence to the satisfaction of the board or if the evidence shows failure to comply with the terms of the probation, the board may revoke or suspend the license.

(7) If a license to practice dentistry in this state is suspended, the person holding the license may not practice during the term of suspension. Upon the expiration of the term of suspension, the license shall be reinstated by the board if the board finds, based upon evidence furnished by the person, that the person is competent to practice dentistry and has not practiced dentistry in this state during the term of suspension. If the evidence fails to establish to the satisfaction of the board that the person is competent or if any evidence shows the person has practiced dentistry in this state during the term of suspension, the board may revoke the license after notice and hearing.

(8) Upon receipt of a complaint under this chapter or ORS 680.010 to 680.205, the board shall conduct an investigation as described under ORS 676.165.

(9) Information that the board obtains as part of an investigation into licensee or applicant conduct or as part of a contested case proceeding, consent order or stipulated agreement involving licensee or applicant conduct is confidential as provided under ORS 676.175. Notwithstanding ORS 676.165 to 676.180, the board may disclose confidential information regarding a licensee or an applicant to persons who may evaluate or treat the licensee or applicant for drug abuse, alcohol abuse or any other health related conditions.

(10) The board may impose against any person who violates the provisions of this chapter or ORS 680.010 to 680.205 or rules of the board a civil penalty of up to \$5,000 for each violation. Any civil penalty imposed under this section shall be imposed in the manner provided in ORS 183.745.

(11) Notwithstanding the expiration, suspension, revocation or surrender of the license, or the resignation or retirement of the licensee, the board may:

(a) Proceed with any investigation of, or any action or disciplinary proceedings against, the dentist or dental hygienist; or

(b) Revise or render void an order suspending or revoking the license.

(12)(a) The board may continue with any proceeding or investigation for a period not to exceed four years from the date of the expiration, suspension, revocation or surrender of the license, or the resignation or retirement of the licensee; or

(b) If the board receives a complaint or initiates an investigation within that four-

year period, the board's jurisdiction continues until the matter is concluded by a final order of the board following any appeal.

(13) Withdrawing the application for license does not close any investigation, action or proceeding against an applicant. [Amended by 1955 c.560 §2; 1961 c.311 §1; 1963 c.284 §8; 1965 c.122 §5; 1971 c.157 §1; 1973 c.554 §1; 1977 c.192 §3a; 1977 c.745 §51; 1979 c.142 §1; 1979 c.744 §53a; 1981 c.185 §2; 1983 c.169 §11; 1985 c.323 §6; 1991 c.734 §73; 1995 c.199 §2; 1997 c.791 §25; 1999 c.253 §1; 1999 c.578 §1; 2003 c.83 §5]

**679.150** [Amended by 1961 c.311 §2; 1963 c.284 §9; 1965 c.122 §6; 1967 c.282 §2; 1983 c.169 §12; repealed by 1999 c.578 §6]

**679.160 Appeal from board decision.** (1) Any licensee who has been disciplined by the Oregon Board of Dentistry may obtain judicial review of the decision in the manner prescribed by ORS chapter 183.

(2) Notwithstanding ORS 676.210, enforcement of the board's disciplinary order pending appeal shall be determined pursuant to ORS 183.482 (3). [Amended by 1961 c.311 §3; 1967 c.282 §3; 1973 c.390 §6; 1977 c.192 §4; 1979 c.744 §54; 1983 c.169 §13; 1995 c.199 §3; 2003 c.83 §6]

**679.165 Automatic suspension of license in case of mental disorder.** The entry of a judgment by any court establishing the mental disorder of any person holding a license under this chapter operates as a suspension of such license. Such person may resume practice only upon a finding by the Oregon Board of Dentistry that the licensee has been declared restored to mental competence by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction. [1957 c.552 §3; 1999 c.59 §202; 2003 c.576 §542]

**679.170 Prohibited practices.** No person shall:

(1) Sell or barter, or offer to sell or barter, any diploma or document conferring or purporting to confer any dental degree, or any certificate or transcript made or purporting to be made, pursuant to the laws regulating the license and registration of dentists.

(2) Purchase or procure by barter, any such diploma, certificate or transcript, with intent that it be used as evidence of the holder's qualification to practice dentistry, or in fraud of the laws regulating such practice.

(3) With fraudulent intent, alter in a material regard any such diploma, certificate or transcript.

(4) Use or attempt to use any such diploma, certificate or transcript, which has been purchased, fraudulently issued, counterfeited or materially altered, either as a license or color of license to practice dentistry, or in order to procure registration as a dentist.

(5) Willfully make a false written or recorded oral statement to the Oregon Board of Dentistry in a material regard.

(6) Within 10 days after demand made by the board, fail to respond to the board's written request for information or fail to furnish to the board the name and address of all persons practicing or assisting in the practice of dentistry in the office of such person at any time within 60 days prior to the notice, together with a sworn statement showing under and by what license or authority such person and employee are and have been practicing dentistry.

(7) Employ or use the services of any unlicensed person, to practice dentistry or dental hygiene, except as permitted by ORS 679.025, 679.176 and 680.010 to 680.205. [Amended by 1963 c.284 §10; 1977 c.192 §5; 1981 c.185 §3; 1983 c.169 §14; 1995 c.199 §4; 1999 c.578 §2]

**679.175** [1953 c.574 §3; repealed by 1957 c.552 §9]

**679.176 Written work orders required for certain services.** (1) No dentist may use the services of any person, not licensed to practice dentistry in this state, to construct, alter, repair, relin, reproduce or duplicate any prosthetic denture, bridge, appliance or any other structure to be worn in the human mouth, unless the dentist first furnishes to such person a written work order, in substantially the following form:

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_, 2 \_\_\_\_\_

TO: (Name of dental technician or laboratory with address)

RE: (Name or number of patient)

(Description of the work to be done, including diagrams if necessary, together with specifications of the type of materials to be used.)

(Name of ordering dentist)

(Address) \_\_\_\_\_

(Current license number) \_\_\_\_\_

(2) A duplicate copy of each such work order issued by the dentist shall be retained by each dentist for not less than two years. The Oregon Board of Dentistry or its agents shall be permitted to inspect, upon demand, the duplicate copies of all such work orders retained by each dentist.

(3) No work order shall permit or require the taking of impressions of any part of the human oral cavity by any person not a dentist licensed by the board. [1963 c.284 §15]

**679.180 Enforcement; jurisdiction.** (1) The district attorney of each county shall attend to the prosecution of all criminal complaints made under this chapter and may represent the Oregon Board of Dentistry in

any proceeding brought pursuant to ORS 679.027 upon a complaint, information or indictment filed against any person under this chapter, or upon request of the board. However, nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent the prosecution of any person for violation of this chapter upon the information of the district attorney directly or, subject to the requirements of ORS 676.175, to prevent assistance being rendered to the district attorney by an employee of the board.

(2) Nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed to require the district attorney to prosecute any person who is licensed by the board and who is subject to disciplinary action directly by the board under any provision of this chapter or ORS 680.010 to 680.205. [Amended by 1963 c.284 §11; 1967 c.282 §4; 1977 c.192 §6; 1983 c.169 §15; 1997 c.791 §26]

## OREGON BOARD OF DENTISTRY

**679.230 Oregon Board of Dentistry; appointment; qualifications; confirmation; compensation and expenses.** The Oregon Board of Dentistry shall consist of nine members. A member shall be appointed to the board by the Governor upon the expiration of the term of office of each of the preceding board members. Appointments to the board by the Governor are subject to confirmation by the Senate in the manner provided in ORS 171.562 and 171.565. Each member shall hold the office for four years and until the member's successor is appointed and qualified. Terms of office begin on the first Monday of April after the time of appointment. No person is eligible to membership on the board who is not a citizen of the United States or a resident of the State of Oregon. Six members shall be Oregon active licensed dentists, of which at least one shall be a dentist practicing in a dental specialty recognized by the American Dental Association, one member shall be a public member and two members shall be Oregon active licensed dental hygienists. Appointments of dentists made by the Governor to the Oregon Board of Dentistry may be selected by the Governor from a list of five names for each appointment suggested by the Oregon Dental Association. Appointments of dental hygienists made by the Governor to the Oregon Board of Dentistry may be selected by the Governor from a list of five names suggested by the Oregon Dental Hygienists' Association. Appointments of dental specialists by the Governor to the Oregon Board of Dentistry may be selected by the Governor from one name suggested by each of the organizations representing a dental specialty. Members are entitled to compensation and expenses as provided in ORS 292.495. [Amended by 1963 c.284 §12; 1969 c.314 §82; 1971 c.650

§30; 1973 c.792 §36; 1977 c.747 §1; 1983 c.169 §16; 1991 c.955 §1; 2003 c.83 §7]

**679.240** [Repealed by 1983 c.169 §34]

**679.250 Powers and duties of board; rules.** The powers and duties of the Oregon Board of Dentistry are as follows:

(1) To, during the month of April of each year, organize and elect from its membership a president who shall hold office for one year, or until the election and qualification of a successor. The board shall appoint an administrative officer who shall discharge such duties as the board shall, from time to time, prescribe.

(2) To authorize all necessary disbursements to carry out the provisions of this chapter, including but not limited to, payment for necessary supplies, office equipment, books and expenses for the conduct of examinations, payment for legal and investigative services rendered to the board, and such other expenditures as are provided for in this chapter.

(3) To employ such inspectors, examiners, special agents, investigators, clerical assistants, assistants and accountants as are necessary for the investigation and prosecution of alleged violations and the enforcement of this chapter and for such other purposes as the board may require. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent assistance being rendered by an employee of the board in any hearing called by it. However, all obligations for salaries and expenses incurred under this chapter shall be paid from the fees accruing to the board under this chapter and not otherwise.

(4)(a) To conduct examinations of applicants for license to practice dentistry and dental hygiene at least twice in each year.

(b) In conducting examinations for licensure, the board may enter into a compact with other states for conducting regional examinations with other board of dental examiners concerned, or by a testing service recognized by such boards.

(5) To meet for the transaction of other business at the call of the president. A majority of board members shall constitute a quorum. A majority vote of those present shall be a decision of the entire board. The board's proceedings shall be open to public inspection in all matters affecting public interest.

(6) To keep an accurate record of all proceedings of the board and of all its meetings, of all receipts and disbursements, of all prosecutions for violation of this chapter, of all examinations for license to practice dentistry, with the names and qualifications for examination of any person examined, together with the addresses of those licensed

and the results of such examinations, a record of the names of all persons licensed to practice dentistry in Oregon together with the addresses of all such persons having paid the license fee prescribed in ORS 679.120 and the names of all persons whose license to practice has been revoked or suspended.

(7) To make and enforce rules necessary for the procedure of the board, for the conduct of examinations, for regulating the practice of dentistry, and for regulating the services of dental hygienists and dental auxiliary personnel not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter. As part of such rules, the board may require the procurement of a permit or other certificate. Any permit issued may be subject to periodic renewal. In adopting rules, the board shall take into account all relevant factors germane to an orderly and fair administration of this chapter and of ORS 680.010 to 680.205, the practices and materials generally and currently used and accepted by persons licensed to practice dentistry in this state, dental techniques commonly in use, relevant technical reports published in recognized dental journals, the curriculum at accredited dental schools, the desirability of reasonable experimentation in the furtherance of the dental arts, and the desirability of providing the highest standard of dental care to the public consistent with the lowest economic cost.

(8) Upon its own motion or upon any complaint, to initiate and conduct investigations of and hearings on all matters relating to the practice of dentistry, the discipline of licensees, or pertaining to the enforcement of any provision of this chapter. In the conduct of investigations or upon the hearing of any matter of which the board may have jurisdiction, the board may take evidence, administer oaths, take the depositions of witnesses, including the person charged, in the manner provided by law in civil cases, and compel their appearance before it in person the same as in civil cases, by subpoena issued over the signature of an employee of the board and in the name of the people of the State of Oregon, require answers to interrogatories, and compel the production of books, papers, accounts, documents and testimony pertaining to the matter under investigation or to the hearing. In all investigations and hearings, the board and any person affected thereby may have the benefit of counsel, and all hearings shall be held in compliance with ORS chapter 183. Notwithstanding ORS 676.165, 676.175 and 679.320, if a licensee who is the subject of an investigation or complaint is to appear before members of the board investigating the complaint, the board shall provide the licensee with a current summary of the complaint or the matter being investigated not less than

five days prior to the date that the licensee is to appear. At the time the summary of the complaint or the matter being investigated is provided, the board shall provide to the licensee a current summary of documents or alleged facts that the board has acquired as a result of the investigation. The name of the complainant or other information that reasonably may be used to identify the complainant may be withheld from the licensee.

(9) To require evidence as determined by rule of continuing education or to require satisfactory evidence of operative competency before reissuing or renewing licenses for the practice of dentistry or dental hygiene.

(10) To adopt and enforce rules regulating administration of general anesthesia and conscious sedation by a dentist or under the supervision of a dentist in the office of the dentist. As part of such rules, the board may require the procurement of a permit which must be periodically renewed.

(11) To order an applicant or licensee to submit to a physical examination, mental examination or a competency examination when the board has evidence indicating the incapacity of the applicant or licensee to practice safely. [Amended by 1953 c.8 §2; 1957 c.552 §8; 1963 c.284 §13; 1965 c.122 §7; 1973 c.390 §7; 1973 c.829 §64; 1977 c.192 §7; 1983 c.169 §17; 1985 c.323 §7; 1989 c.338 §10; 1999 c.578 §3; 1999 c.751 §6]

**679.253 Authority of board to require fingerprints.** For the purpose of requesting a state or nationwide criminal records check under ORS 181.534, the Oregon Board of Dentistry may require the fingerprints of a person who:

(1) Is employed or applying for employment by the board in a position in which the person has or will have access to information that is made confidential under state or federal laws, rules or regulations;

(2) Provides services or seeks to provide services to the board as a contractor, vendor or volunteer in a position in which the person has or will have access to information that is made confidential under state or federal laws, rules or regulations;

(3) Is applying for a license or permit that is issued by the board;

(4) Is applying for renewal of a license or permit that is issued by the board; or

(5) Is under investigation by the board. [2005 c.730 §54]

**Note:** 679.253 was enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but was not added to or made a part of ORS chapter 679 or any series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**679.255 Board to adopt standards for sedation during dental procedures; rules.**

The Oregon Medical Board and the Oregon State Board of Nursing, in consultation with the Oregon Board of Dentistry, shall adopt rules establishing standards governing their respective licensees for general anesthesia and conscious sedation administered in conjunction with the professional services of a dentist or dental hygienist. [1985 c.323 §13]

**679.260 Oregon Board of Dentistry Account; disbursement of receipts.** (1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry Account is established in the State Treasury separate and distinct from the General Fund.

(2) All moneys received by the Oregon Board of Dentistry under this chapter shall be paid to the State Treasury and credited to the Oregon Board of Dentistry Account. Any interest or other income derived from moneys paid into the account shall be credited monthly to the account.

(3) Moneys in the Oregon Board of Dentistry Account are appropriated continuously and shall be used only for the administration and enforcement of ORS 680.010 to 680.205 and this chapter.

(4) All fines imposed and collected under this chapter shall be paid into the treasury of the county in which the suits, actions or proceedings were commenced. All money thus paid into the treasury, over and above the amount necessary to reimburse the county for any expense incurred by the county, in any suit, action or proceeding brought under this chapter, shall be paid before January 1 of each year, into the State Treasury and placed to the credit of the Oregon Board of Dentistry Account and such moneys hereby are continuously appropriated and shall be used only for the administration and enforcement of ORS 680.010 to 680.205 and this chapter.

(5) Ten percent of the annual license fee to be paid by each licensee of the Oregon Board of Dentistry shall be used by the board to ensure the continued professional competence of licensees. Such activities shall include the development of performance standards and professional peer review. [Amended by 1957 c.552 §5; 1967 c.19 §3; 1967 c.282 §5; 1969 c.314 §103; 1973 c.427 §21; 1977 c.192 §8; 1977 c.747 §2; 2003 c.83 §8]

**679.270** [Repealed by 1973 c.829 §71]

**679.280 Dental committees or consultants for improving standards of practice; liability; confidentiality of proceedings.** (1)

The Oregon Board of Dentistry may appoint a consultant or a committee or committees, each consisting of one or more licensed dentists in this state, to study and report to the board the condition of and dental treatment rendered to any person or persons by any li-

censed dentist or dentists in this state or by any person purporting to practice dentistry in this state. Any person, hospital, sanatorium, professional grievance committee, nursing or rest home or other organization may, subject to the laws governing privileged or confidential communications, provide information, interviews, reports, statements, memoranda or other data relating to the condition and treatment of any person to the consultant or committee or to the board, to be used in the course of any study for the purpose of improving the standards of dental practice or to enable the board to assess the desirability of disciplinary action relating thereto; and no liability of any kind or character for damages or other relief shall arise or be enforced against the person or organization by reason of having provided the information or material, or arise or be enforced against any consultant or member of the committee by reason of having released or published the findings and conclusions of the consultants or committees to advance dental science and dental education, or by reason of having released or published generally a summary of those studies. When used by the board to assess the desirability of disciplinary action, the testimony given to and the proceedings, reports, statements, opinions, findings and conclusions of the consultants and committees and the board shall be confidential as provided under ORS 676.175, but this shall not preclude the use of the subpoena power with respect to the actual records of dentists, patients, hospitals, sanatoria, nursing or rest homes.

(2) There shall be no monetary liability on the part of, and no cause of action for damages shall arise against, any consultant or member of a duly appointed committee for any act or proceeding undertaken or performed within the scope of the functions of that consultant or committee, if the consultant or committee member acts without malice, has made a reasonable effort to obtain the facts of the matter on which the consultant or committee member acts, and acts in a reasonable belief that the action taken is warranted by the facts known to the consultant or committee member after that reasonable effort to obtain the facts. [1965 c.122 §2; 1977 c.192 §9; 1997 c.791 §27]

**679.290 Failure to comply with subpoena issued by board.** (1) If a person fails to comply with any subpoena issued under ORS 679.250 (8), a judge of the circuit court of any county, on application of the administrative officer of the Oregon Board of Dentistry, shall compel obedience by proceedings for contempt as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena issued from the circuit court.

(2) In any proceeding under subsection (1) of this section and where the subpoena is addressed to a licensee of the board it shall not be a defense that:

(a) No witness or mileage fee was paid; or

(b) The material that is subject to the subpoena is protected under a patient and dentist privilege. [1983 c.169 §31]

**679.300 Privileged data; admissibility of data as evidence in judicial proceedings.** (1) All data shall be privileged and shall not be admissible in evidence in any judicial proceeding, but this section shall not affect the admissibility in evidence of a party's records dealing with a party's care and treatment.

(2) A person serving on or communicating information to a committee described in subsection (4) of this section shall not be examined as to any communication to that committee or the findings thereof.

(3) A person serving on or communicating to a committee described in subsection (4) of this section shall not be subject to an action for civil damages for affirmative actions taken or statements made in good faith.

(4) As used in subsection (1) of this section, "data" means written reports, notes or records of peer review committees or other committees and similar committees of professional societies in connection with training, supervision or discipline of dentists. The term also includes written reports, notes or records of utilization review and professional standards review organization. [1983 c.169 §33]

**Note:** 679.300 was enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but was not added to or made a part of ORS chapter 679 or any series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**679.310 Duty to report violations to board; exceptions; liability.** (1) Any dentist or dental hygienist, any person licensed by the Oregon Board of Dentistry, the Oregon Dental Association or any other organization representing dentists or dental hygienists shall, and any other person may, report to the board any suspected violation of this chapter or ORS 680.010 to 680.205 or any rule adopted pursuant to either. This section is not intended to require any person working on or with the Oregon Dental Association's Dentist Well Being Committee or Peer Review Committee or the Quality Assurance or Peer Review Committee of the Oregon Dental Hygienists' Association to report to the board any confidential information received within the scope of duties with that committee.

(2) No person who has made a complaint as to the conduct of a licensee of the board

or who has given information or testimony relative to a proposed or pending proceeding for misconduct against the licensee of the board, shall be answerable for any such act in any proceeding except for perjury. [1985 c.323 §11; 1999 c.578 §4]

**679.320 Confidentiality of information provided to board; limitation of liability.**

(1) Any information provided to the Oregon Board of Dentistry as the basis of a complaint or in the investigation thereof shall not be subject to public disclosure during the period of investigation.

(2) Any person who reports or provides information to the board and who does so in good faith shall not be subject to an action for civil damages as a result thereof. [1985 c.323 §12]

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**679.500 Administration of local anesthesia for certain purposes; rules.**

(1) A dentist licensed to practice dentistry in this state may administer local anesthesia to a person for the purposes of receiving permanent lip color from a licensed permanent color technician and tattoo artist or having permanent hair removal in the lip area from a licensed electrologist.

(2) Prior to administering local anesthesia for the purposes authorized under subsection (1) of this section, the dentist must:

(a) Receive a written order from a licensed permanent color technician and tattoo artist or a licensed electrologist;

(b) Obtain a current health history from and perform an oral examination of the person who will receive the anesthesia; and

(c) Establish and maintain a patient record in accordance with rules adopted by the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(3) The Oregon Board of Dentistry shall adopt rules authorizing a dentist licensed to practice dentistry in Oregon to administer local anesthesia for the purposes of tattooing human lips or having permanent hair removal in the lip area by a licensed permanent color technician and tattoo artist or a licensed electrologist licensed under ORS 690.350 to 690.430. [1999 c.578 §10; 2003 c.187 §1]

**679.510 Liability insurance for retired dentist; requirements; rules.**

(1) For the purposes of this section, "retired dentist" means a person who is retired from active practice except for the practice of dentistry without remuneration as a volunteer.

(2) Subject to availability of funding, the Oregon Department of Administrative Services shall establish a program to purchase and maintain liability insurance for retired

dentists. Insurance provided under the program shall be acquired through contracts with liability insurers that are authorized to offer liability malpractice insurance in this state. Insurance shall be provided under the program only if:

(a) Dental services by the retired dentist will be provided through nonprofit corporations offering community services;

(b) Dental services provided by the retired dentist will be offered to low-income patients based on ability to pay; and

(c) The retired dentist will receive no compensation for the dental services provided, except for reimbursement for laboratory fees, testing services and other out-of-pocket expenses.

(3) This section does not impose any liability on the state, or on the officers, employees and agents of the state, for any civil or criminal action against a retired dentist insured under the program established under subsections (1) to (5) of this section.

(4) The department shall monitor the claims experience of retired dentists insured through the program established under subsections (1) to (5) of this section. The department may impose any risk management requirements that the department deems appropriate as a condition of providing liability insurance under the program.

(5) The department shall provide insurance under subsection (2) of this section only to the extent that funds are appropriated to the department for the purposes of funding the program established under subsections (1) to (5) of this section.

(6) The Oregon Department of Administrative Services may by rule establish any conditions considered necessary by the department before providing liability insurance for a retired dentist under the program established by subsections (1) to (5) of this section. [1999 c.1016 §§1,2; 2001 c.104 §261]

**Note:** 679.510 was enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but was not added to or made a part of ORS chapter 679 or any series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**679.520 Treatment of dental waste materials containing mercury.**

(1) A dentist who places in or removes from the human oral cavity dental materials containing mercury shall:

(a) Implement and maintain best management practices of dental wastes as developed by the Oregon Dental Association to prevent amalgam waste and mercury from entering the air, sewage systems, waterways and garbage;

(b) Have an amalgam separator installed on a wastewater drain in a dental facility

where the dentist practices if dental materials containing amalgam pass through the wastewater drain. The amalgam separator must be verified by the manufacturer to remove at least 95 percent of the amalgam that passes through the drain on which it is installed;

(c) Maintain an amalgam separator installed as required by this subsection in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations; and

(d) Place all dental waste materials containing mercury in a vapor-proof container that is clearly labeled as containing mercury and dispose of the materials in accordance with best management practices of dental wastes recommended by the Oregon Dental Association. Disposal may not be by incineration that would result in the release of mercury into the air.

(2) Each dental office shall keep proof of installation of an amalgam separator and maintain an amalgam separator maintenance log that the office shall make available for inspection by the Oregon Board of Dentistry. The board may inspect maintenance logs from a period of up to three years prior to the date of inspection. [2007 c.517 §2]

**Note:** Section 4, chapter 517, Oregon Laws 2007, provides:

**Sec. 4.** A dentist who follows the guidelines for best management of dental wastes recommended by the Oregon Dental Association and who is certified by a special district that manages wastewater treatment as following those guidelines is exempt from the requirements of section 2 (1)(b), (c) and (d) of this 2007 Act [679.520 (1)(b), (c) and (d)] until January 1, 2011. [2007 c.517 §4]

**679.525 Amalgam separators required in certain dental facilities.** Each dental facility constructed on or after January 1, 2008, shall have amalgam separators that meet the requirements of ORS 679.520 (1)(b). [2007 c.517 §3]

**Note:** 679.525 was enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but was not added to or made a part of ORS chapter 679 or any series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

### PENALTIES

**679.990** [Repealed by 1957 c.552 §6 (679.991 enacted in lieu of 679.990)]

**679.991 Penalties.** (1) Violation of any provision of ORS 679.020 or 679.025 (1), is a Class A misdemeanor.

(2) Violation of ORS 679.170 or 679.176 is a Class B misdemeanor.

(3) In the event of a second or subsequent conviction under subsection (1) of this section, it is mandatory upon the part of the court to sentence the convicted person to imprisonment in the county jail for not less than 10 days in addition to the maximum fine or imprisonment permitted.

(4) In any prosecution for violation of subsection (1) or (2) of this section, it shall be sufficient to sustain a conviction to show a single act of conduct in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter and it shall not be necessary to show a general course of such conduct. [1957 c.552 §7 (enacted in lieu of 679.990); 1963 c.284 §16; 1971 c.743 §407; 1973 c.390 §8; 1977 c.192 §10; 1985 c.323 §15]

**OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS**

---

# Chapter 680

2007 EDITION

## Dental Hygienists; Denturists

	<b>DENTAL HYGIENISTS</b>		<b>(Limited Access Permits)</b>
	<b>(Generally)</b>	680.200	Issuing permit; requirements
680.010	Definitions for ORS 680.010 to 680.205	680.205	Services rendered under permit
680.020	Practice of dental hygiene without license prohibited; applicability of dental hygiene license requirement		<b>DENTURISTS</b>
680.026	Application of fluoride varnishes to teeth of children by certain counselors and health assistants	680.500	<b>(Generally)</b>
	<b>(Licensing)</b>	680.505	Definitions for ORS 680.500 to 680.570
680.040	Qualifications of applicants for dental hygiene licensure examination	680.505	Practice of denture technology prohibited without license; use of title "denturist"
680.050	Application for examination; fees; grounds for refusal to issue or renew license	680.510	Application of ORS 680.500 to 680.570
680.060	Examination; scope and conduct; results of national standardized examination, regional testing agencies or clinical board examinations administered in other states in lieu of examination		<b>(Licenses)</b>
680.070	Additional requirements for certain applicants; rules	680.515	Application for license; qualifications of applicants
680.072	Issuing license	680.520	Examination of applicants
680.075	License fees; waiver; reinstatement of inactive status license; notice of change of address	680.525	Fees; determination; disposition of receipts; rules
680.082	Licensure of dental hygiene instructor; rules	680.527	Licensure without examination; fees
680.100	Discipline of dental hygienist; grounds; method; procedure	680.530	Expiration of license; renewal; rules
680.110	Disposition of receipts	680.535	Grounds for imposing discipline
680.150	Employment of dental hygienist; supervision; rules		<b>(Practice)</b>
	<b>(Miscellaneous)</b>	680.545	Statement of dentist or physician before treatment by denturist
680.165	Monitoring performance; information available to monitor; confidentiality; liability	680.547	Business or professional association of denturist and dentist
680.172	Oral health screening by dental hygienists and dental assistants	680.550	Board to establish policies and criteria for assessment
			<b>(State Board)</b>
		680.556	State Board of Denture Technology; membership; compensation and expenses
		680.560	Board meetings
		680.565	Authority of Oregon Health Licensing Agency and director; rules; issuance of license
		680.570	Disposition of receipts
			<b>PENALTIES</b>
		680.990	Criminal penalties

**OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS**

---

**DENTAL HYGIENISTS****(Generally)**

**680.010 Definitions for ORS 680.010 to 680.205.** As used in ORS 680.010 to 680.205, unless the context requires otherwise, words shall have the meanings assigned by ORS 679.010. [Amended by 1963 c.266 §1; 1983 c.169 §18]

**680.020 Practice of dental hygiene without license prohibited; applicability of dental hygiene license requirement.** (1) It shall be unlawful for any person not otherwise authorized by law to practice dental hygiene or purport to be a dental hygienist without a valid license to practice dental hygiene issued by the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(2) The requirements of this section shall not apply to:

(a) Dental hygienists licensed in another state making a clinical presentation sponsored by a bona fide dental or dental hygiene society or association or an accredited dental or dental hygiene education program approved by the board.

(b) Bona fide full-time students of dental hygiene who, during the period of their enrollment and as a part of the course of study in an Oregon dental hygiene education program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, or its successor agency, if any, which must have been approved by the board, engage in clinical studies on the premises of such program or in a clinical setting located off the premises if the facility, the instructional staff, and the course of study at the off-premises location meet minimum requirements prescribed by the rules of the board and the clinical study is performed under the direct supervision of a member of the faculty.

(c) Bona fide full-time students of dental hygiene who, during the period of their enrollment and as a part of the course of study in a dental hygiene education program located outside of Oregon that is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or its successor agency, engage in community-based or clinical studies as an elective or required rotation in a clinical setting located in Oregon if the community-based or clinical studies meet minimum requirements prescribed by the rules of the board and are performed under the direct supervision of a member of the faculty of the Oregon Health and Science University School of Dentistry or another Oregon university with an accredited dental hygiene education program approved by the board.

(d) Candidates who are preparing for licensure examination to practice dental hy-

giene and whose application has been accepted by the board or its agent, if such clinical preparation is conducted in a clinic located on premises approved for that purpose by the board and if the procedures are limited to examination only.

(e) Dental hygienists practicing in the discharge of official duties as employees of the United States Government and any of its agencies.

(f) Instructors of dental hygiene, whether full- or part-time, while exclusively engaged in teaching activities and while employed in accredited dental hygiene educational programs.

(g) Dental hygienists employed by public health agencies who are not engaged in direct delivery of clinical dental hygiene services to patients.

(h) Counselors and health assistants who have been trained in the application of fluoride varnishes to the teeth of children and who apply fluoride varnishes only to the teeth of children enrolled in or receiving services from the Women, Infants and Children Program, the Oregon prekindergarten program or a federal Head Start grant program. [Amended by 1963 c.266 §2; 1983 c.169 §19; 2003 c.310 §2; 2005 c.504 §2; 2007 c.379 §5]

**680.025** [1971 c.48 §3; 1975 c.323 §1; repealed by 1983 c.169 §34]

**680.026 Application of fluoride varnishes to teeth of children by certain counselors and health assistants.** Counselors and health assistants who have been trained in the application of fluoride varnishes to the teeth of children may apply fluoride varnishes to the teeth of children enrolled in or receiving services or benefits from the Women, Infants and Children Program, the Oregon prekindergarten program or a federal Head Start grant program. [2007 c.379 §6]

**Note:** 680.026 was enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but was not added to or made a part of ORS chapter 680 or any series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**680.030** [Amended by 1963 c.266 §3; repealed by 1983 c.169 §34]

**(Licensing)**

**680.040 Qualifications of applicants for dental hygiene licensure examination.** (1) An applicant for a dental hygiene license shall be entitled to take the examination to practice dental hygiene in Oregon if the applicant:

(a) Is 18 years of age or older; and

(b) Is a graduate of a dental hygiene program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or its successor agency, if any,

which must have been approved by the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(2) Foreign trained graduates of dental hygiene programs may apply for the dental hygiene licensure examination, providing the applicant meets the board's requirements, by rule, as will reasonably assure that an applicant's training and education are sufficient for licensure. [Amended by 1963 c.266 §4; 1973 c.122 §1; 1975 c.323 §2; 1979 c.526 §1; 1983 c.169 §20]

**680.050 Application for examination; fees; grounds for refusal to issue or renew license.** (1) Any person desiring to practice dental hygiene in this state shall file an application with the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(2) At the time of making application, the applicant shall:

(a) Pay to the board the required application and examination fee.

(b) Furnish the board with evidence satisfactory to the board of details of any convictions recorded in any police records. Such details are subject to the findings required by ORS 670.280.

(c) Present to the board a diploma or evidence satisfactory to the board of having graduated from an accredited dental hygiene program approved by the board.

(3) If an applicant has been in practice in another state or states the applicant shall furnish an affidavit from the board of dental examiners or similar body of such state or states that the applicant has been engaged in the legal practice of dental hygiene in such state or states for a period of time prescribed by the rules of the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(4) The board may refuse to issue a license to or renew a license of an applicant who has been convicted of a violation of law if the board makes the findings required by ORS 670.280. A certified copy of the record of conviction is conclusive evidence of conviction.

(5) The board may refuse to issue a license to or renew a license of an applicant who has been disciplined by a state licensing or regulatory agency of this or another state regarding any health care profession when, in the judgment of the board, the acts or conduct resulting in the disciplinary action bears a demonstrable relationship to the ability of the licensee or applicant to practice dental hygiene in accordance with the provisions of ORS 680.010 to 680.205. A certified copy of the record of the disciplinary action is conclusive evidence of the disciplinary action.

(6) The board may refuse to issue a license to or renew a license of an applicant

who has falsified a license application, or any person for any cause described under ORS 679.140 or 679.170.

(7) Fees paid are not refundable. [Amended by 1963 c.266 §5; 1967 c.90 §1; 1973 c.122 §2; 1983 c.169 §21; 1985 c.323 §16; 1995 c.199 §5; 2003 c.83 §9]

**680.060 Examination; scope and conduct; results of national standardized examination, regional testing agencies or clinical board examinations administered in other states in lieu of examination.** (1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may administer written, laboratory or clinical examinations to test professional knowledge and skills.

(2) The examination shall be sufficiently thorough to test the fitness of the applicant to practice dental hygiene. It shall include, written in the English language, questions on any subjects pertaining to dental hygiene. The written examination may be supplemented by oral examination. Demonstrations of the applicant's skill in clinical dental hygiene also may be required.

(3) The board may accept the results of national standardized examinations in satisfaction of the written examination as authorized by this section, and shall accept the results of regional testing agencies or of clinical board examinations administered by other states in satisfaction of the clinical examination authorized under this section, provided:

(a) The test or examination was taken within five years of the date of application; and

(b) The applicant received a passing score on the test or examination as established by the board by rule.

(4) The board shall accept the results of regional testing agencies or of clinical board examinations administered by other states in satisfaction of the examinations authorized under this section for applicants who have engaged in the active practice of dental hygiene in other states or in the Armed Forces of the United States, the United States Public Health Service or the United States Department of Veterans Affairs for a period of at least 3,500 hours in the five years immediately preceding application and who meet all other requirements for licensure. [Amended by 1963 c.266 §6; 1983 c.169 §22; 2001 c.193 §2; 2003 c.83 §10; 2005 c.229 §2]

**680.070 Additional requirements for certain applicants; rules.** The Oregon Board of Dentistry may adopt rules requiring additional education and examination of applicants who have failed the licensing examination three times. [Amended by 1963 c.266 §7; 1967 c.90 §2; 1971 c.34 §3; 1977 c.444 §4; 1979 c.526 §2; 1981 c.232 §3; 1983 c.169 §23; 2003 c.83 §11]

**680.072 Issuing license.** The Oregon Board of Dentistry shall, upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the educational requirements and written, laboratory and clinical examinations authorized under ORS 680.060 and upon receipt of the requisite fees, issue or renew the appropriate dental hygiene license. [1983 c.169 §26]

**680.075 License fees; waiver; reinstatement of inactive status license; notice of change of address.** (1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may impose application fees for the following:

- (a) Examinations;
- (b) Biennial dental hygiene license, active;
- (c) Biennial dental hygiene license, inactive;
- (d) Permits and certificates; and
- (e) Delinquency.

(2) Subject to prior approval of the Oregon Department of Administrative Services and a report to the Emergency Board prior to adopting the fees and charges, the fees and charges established under this section and ORS chapter 679 shall not exceed the costs of administering the regulatory program of the board as authorized by the Legislative Assembly within the board budget, as the budget may be modified by the Emergency Board.

(3)(a) The board may waive the payment of the license fee in the case of any licensee who furnishes satisfactory evidence that the licensee has discontinued the actual practice of dental hygiene because of retirement.

(b) Application to reinstate a license retired under paragraph (a) of this subsection or to convert an inactive status license to an active status license shall be made in accordance with the rules of the board and with the submission of the license fee prescribed for such license; provided, however, that if more than one year has expired since the license was retired or inactivated, satisfactory evidence of clinical competence must be submitted to the board.

(4) Every dental hygienist shall advise the board within 30 days of any change of address.

(5) Each dental hygienist must renew the hygienist's license every two years through submitting a renewal application and paying the license fee.

(6) Dental hygienists licensed in even-numbered years must renew by September 30 of each even-numbered year. Dental hygienists licensed in odd-numbered years must renew by September 30 of each odd-numbered year.

(7) A reasonable charge may be made in the event that the license fee or renewal application is more than 10 days delinquent.

(8) Fees paid are not refundable. [1983 c.169 §25; 1985 c.323 §17; 1989 c.338 §9; 1991 c.703 §26]

**680.080** [Amended by 1963 c.266 §8; 1973 c.122 §3; 1975 c.323 §3; 1979 c.526 §3; 1983 c.169 §27; 1991 c.67 §183; repealed by 1999 c.578 §6]

**680.082 Licensure of dental hygiene instructor; rules.** (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of ORS 680.010 to 680.205, the Oregon Board of Dentistry shall issue a dental hygiene instructor's license to any person who:

(a) Is or will be a full-time instructor of dental hygiene engaged in the practice of dental hygiene, including but not limited to participation in a faculty practice plan within the scope of the applicant's employment at the Oregon Health and Science University;

(b) Is a graduate of a dental hygiene program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or its successor agency, if any; and

(c) Is licensed to practice dental hygiene in another state or a Canadian province.

(2) The board shall by rule establish standards, procedures and fees for the issuance, suspension, revocation and renewal of a dental hygiene instructor's license.

(3) The board may refuse to issue or renew a dental hygiene instructor's license to an applicant or licensee:

(a) Who has been convicted of an offense or disciplined by a dental licensing body in a manner that bears, in the judgment of the board, a demonstrable relationship to the ability of the applicant or licensee to practice dental hygiene in accordance with the provisions of ORS 680.010 to 680.205;

(b) Who has falsified an application for licensure; or

(c) For cause as described under ORS 679.140 or 679.170.

(4) An applicant who receives a dental hygiene instructor's license is restricted to the practice of dental hygiene in a facility devoted to dental care on the campus of the Oregon Health and Science University.

(5) An applicant who receives a dental hygiene instructor's license is subject to the professional ethics, standards and discipline of ORS 680.010 to 680.205. [2001 c.193 §4]

**Note:** 680.082 was added to and made a part of 680.010 to 680.205 by legislative action but was not added to any smaller series therein. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**680.090** [Repealed by 1983 c.169 §34]

**680.100 Discipline of dental hygienist; grounds; method; procedure.** (1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may discipline any dental hygienist for any of the causes for which a dentist may be disciplined under ORS 679.140 and may impose any or all of the methods of discipline, modify such methods and reinstate dental hygiene licenses as provided in ORS 679.140 for dentists.

(2) The provisions of ORS 679.160 and 679.250 apply to proceedings by the board for the revocation or suspension of or refusal to renew a license issued pursuant to ORS 680.010 to 680.205. [Amended by 1963 c.266 §9; 1975 c.323 §4; 1977 c.745 §52; 1983 c.169 §28; 1983 c. 338 §963; 1999 c.578 §5]

**680.110 Disposition of receipts.** All moneys paid by applicants to the Oregon Board of Dentistry as examination and licensing fees under ORS 680.010 to 680.205 shall be used for the same purposes and accounted for by the board in the same manner as moneys obtained as fees from applicants for license to practice dentistry in Oregon.

**680.150 Employment of dental hygienist; supervision; rules.** (1) Any dentist may employ a dental hygienist who may engage in the practice of dental hygiene in the office of such dentist under the general supervision of a dentist.

(2) Any public institution, health care facility or health maintenance organizations, as those terms are defined in ORS 442.015, may employ a dental hygienist who may engage in the practice of dental hygiene under the general supervision of a dentist.

(3) A dental hygienist under the general supervision of a dentist may engage in the practice of dental hygiene in any place where limited access patients are located.

(4) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may adopt rules specifying other locations where dental hygienists may work and shall specify in its rules the degree of supervision a dentist must exercise over the procedures the hygienist performs.

(5) Notwithstanding ORS 679.010 (4), supervision by a dentist is not required when a dental hygienist determines the need for and appropriateness of sealants or fluoride, and applies sealants or fluoride at the locations and for persons described in ORS 680.205 (1) and (2). [Amended by 1963 c.266 §10; 1973 c.122 §4; 1979 c.526 §4; 1985 c.323 §9; 1991 c.476 §1; 2007 c.379 §4]

**680.160** [Amended by 1973 c.122 §5; 1975 c.323 §5; 1979 c.526 §5; repealed by 1991 c.476 §2]

(Miscellaneous)

**680.165 Monitoring performance; information available to monitor; confidentiality; liability.** (1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may appoint a consultant or a committee or committees, each consisting of one or more licensed dental hygienists in this state, to study and report to the board the condition of and dental hygiene treatment rendered to any person or persons by any licensed dental hygienist in this state, or by any person purporting to practice dental hygiene in this state. Any person, hospital, sanitarium, professional grievance committee, nursing or rest home or other organization may, subject to the laws governing privileged or confidential communications, provide information, interviews, reports, statements, memoranda or other data relating to the condition and treatment of any person, to any such consultant, committee or the board, to be used in the course of any study for the purpose of improving the standards of dental hygiene practice, or to enable the board to assess the desirability of disciplinary action relating thereto. No liability of any kind or character for damages or other relief shall arise or be enforced against any such person or organization by reason of having provided such information or material, or arise or be enforced against any consultant or member of such committee by reason of having released or published the findings and conclusions of such consultants or committees to advance dental hygiene science and dental hygiene education, or by reason of having released or published generally a summary of such studies. Testimony given to and the proceedings, reports, statements, opinions, findings and conclusions of such consultants and committees and the board shall be confidential but this shall not preclude the use of the subpoena power with respect to the actual records of dentists, dental hygienists, patients, hospitals, sanitarium, nursing or rest homes.

(2) There shall be no monetary liability on the part of, and no cause of action for damages shall arise against, any consultant or member of a duly appointed committee for any act or proceeding undertaken or performed within the scope of the functions of any such consultant or committee, if such consultant or committee member acts without malice, has made a reasonable effort to obtain the facts of the matter as to which the member acts, and acts in a reasonable belief that the action taken is warranted by the facts known after such reasonable effort to obtain the facts. [1985 c.323 §19]

**680.170** [Repealed by 2001 c.11 §1]

**680.172 Oral health screening by dental hygienists and dental assistants.** Oral health screenings may be performed by dental hygienists and dental assistants under written training and screening protocols adopted by the Oregon Board of Dentistry. Screening results must be provided to individuals screened or to the parents or guardians of minors needing a dental referral for diagnosis. Screening results are not a diagnosis for purposes of ORS chapter 679 or ORS 680.010 to 680.205. [2003 c.310 §5]

**(Limited Access Permits)**

**680.200 Issuing permit; requirements.**

(1) Upon application accompanied by the fee established by the Oregon Board of Dentistry, the board shall grant a permit to practice as a limited access permit dental hygienist to any applicant who:

(a) Holds a valid, unrestricted Oregon dental hygiene license;

(b) Presents evidence satisfactory to the board of at least 2,500 hours of supervised dental hygiene practice;

(c) Presents proof of current professional liability insurance coverage;

(d) Presents documentation satisfactory to the board of successful completion of a total of 40 hours of course content from a formal, post-secondary educational program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or its successor agency or other appropriate health professional program accreditation agency and approved by the board, including but not limited to:

(A) General medicine and physical diagnosis;

(B) Pharmacology;

(C) Oral pathology;

(D) Patient management and psychology; and

(E) Jurisprudence relating to unsupervised practice with limited access patients; and

(e) Presents documentation satisfactory to the board of successful completion of an emergency life support course for health professionals, including cardiopulmonary resuscitation, from an agency or educational institution approved by the board.

(2) All permits issued pursuant to subsection (1) of this section expire two years following the date of issuance unless renewed on or before that date by:

(a) Payment of the renewal fee as set by the board;

(b) Submission to the board of satisfactory evidence of completion of at least 36

hours of continuing education, 12 hours of which shall be in the course content areas required in subsection (1) of this section; and

(c) Presentation to the board of proof of professional liability insurance coverage.

(3) The board may refuse to issue or renew a limited access permit or may suspend or revoke the permit of a limited access permit dental hygienist who has been convicted of an offense or been disciplined by a dental licensing body in a manner that bears, in the judgment of the board, a demonstrable relationship to the ability of the applicant to practice limited access permit dental hygiene in accordance with the provisions of this chapter or ORS chapter 679, or who has falsified an application for permit, or any person for any cause described under ORS 679.140 or 679.170. [1997 c.251 §2; 2003 c.310 §3; 2007 c.379 §2]

**680.205 Services rendered under permit.** (1) A dental hygienist issued a permit to act as a limited access permit dental hygienist under ORS 680.200 shall be authorized to render all services within the scope of practice of dental hygiene, as defined in ORS 679.010, without the supervision of a dentist and as authorized by the limited access permit to:

(a) Patients or residents of the following facilities or programs who, due to age, infirmity or disability, are unable to receive regular dental hygiene treatment:

(A) Nursing homes as defined in ORS 678.710;

(B) Adult foster homes as defined in ORS 443.705;

(C) Residential care facilities as defined in ORS 443.400;

(D) Adult congregate living facilities as defined in ORS 441.525;

(E) Mental health residential programs administered by the Department of Human Services;

(F) Facilities for mentally ill persons, as those terms are defined in ORS 426.005;

(G) Facilities for persons with mental retardation, as those terms are defined in ORS 427.005;

(H) Local correctional facilities and juvenile detention facilities as those terms are defined in ORS 169.005, regional correctional facilities as defined in ORS 169.620, youth correction facilities as defined in ORS 420.005, youth care centers as defined in ORS 420.855, and Department of Corrections institutions as defined in ORS 421.005; or

(I) Public and nonprofit community health clinics.

(b) Adults who are homebound.

(c) Students or enrollees of nursery schools and day care programs and their siblings under 18 years of age, Job Corps and other similar employment training facilities, primary and secondary schools, including private schools and public charter schools, and persons entitled to benefits under the Women, Infants and Children Program.

(2) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may authorize the provision of dental hygiene services by a limited access permit dental hygienist at locations or to populations that are underserved or lack access to dental hygiene services.

(3) At least once each calendar year, a dental hygienist issued a permit to act as a limited access permit dental hygienist shall refer each patient or resident to a dentist who is available to treat the patient or resident.

(4) This section does not authorize a limited access permit dental hygienist to administer local anesthesia, denture soft lines, temporary restorations and radiographs except under the general supervision of a dentist licensed under ORS chapter 679, or to administer nitrous oxide except under the indirect supervision of a dentist licensed under ORS chapter 679.

(5) A limited access permit dental hygienist may assess the need for and appropriateness of sealants, apply sealants and write prescriptions for all applications of fluoride in which fluoride is applied or supplied to patients.

(6) A person granted a limited access permit under ORS 680.200 shall also procure all other permits or certificates required by the board under ORS 679.250. [1997 c.251 §3; 2001 c.592 §1; 2005 c.52 §1; 2007 c.70 §306; 2007 c.379 §3]

## DENTURISTS

### (Generally)

**680.500 Definitions for ORS 680.500 to 680.570.** As used in ORS 680.500 to 680.570, unless the context requires otherwise:

(1) "Board" means the policy-making body known as the State Board of Denture Technology, established within the Oregon Health Licensing Agency.

(2) "Denture" means any removable full and/or partial upper or lower prosthetic dental appliance to be worn in the human mouth to replace any missing natural teeth.

(3) "Denturist" means a person licensed under ORS 680.500 to 680.570 to engage in the practice of denture technology and who is authorized within their scope of practice to provide to the public full or partial upper or lower dentures to be worn in the human mouth.

(4) "Practice of denture technology" means:

(a) Constructing, repairing, relining, reproducing, duplicating, supplying, fitting or altering any denture in respect of which a service is performed under paragraph (b) of this subsection; and

(b) The taking of impressions, bite registrations, try-ins, and insertions of or in any part of the human oral cavity for any of the purposes listed in paragraph (a) of this subsection. [1979 c.1 §1; 1991 c.921 §1; 1993 c.142 §2; 1999 c.885 §26; 2003 c.1 §1; 2005 c.648 §23]

**680.505 Practice of denture technology prohibited without license; use of title "denturist."** The prohibitions of ORS 680.500 to 680.570 do not apply to:

(1) Any activity described in ORS 680.500 (4)(a) by a person acting under the supervision of a denturist.

(2) The practice of dentistry or medicine by persons authorized to do so by this state, or any other practices allowed under ORS chapters 677 and 679.

(3) A student of denture technology in pursuit of clinical studies under an approved school program, or a person having met the formal educational requirements, who is operating, for no more than two years, under the direct supervision of a denturist or a licensed dentist in pursuit of practical clinical experience as required for licensure by ORS 680.515. [1979 c.1 §2; 1993 c.142 §3]

**680.510 Application of ORS 680.500 to 680.570.** The prohibitions of ORS 680.500 to 680.570 do not apply to:

(1) Any activity described in ORS 680.500 (4)(a) by a person acting under the supervision of a denturist.

(2) The practice of dentistry or medicine by persons authorized to do so by this state, or any other practices allowed under ORS chapters 677 and 679.

(3) A student of denture technology in pursuit of clinical studies under an approved school program, or a person having met the formal educational requirements, who is operating, for no more than two years, under the direct supervision of a denturist or a licensed dentist in pursuit of practical clinical experience as required for licensure by ORS 680.515. [1979 c.1 §3; 1981 c.313 §1; 1989 c.694 §1; 1993 c.142 §4; 2005 c.648 §24; 2007 c.419 §1]

### (Licenses)

**680.515 Application for license; qualifications of applicants.** (1) Subject to the provisions of ORS 676.612, upon application accompanied by payment of required fees, the Oregon Health Licensing Agency shall issue a license to practice denture technology to

any applicant who submits proof satisfactory to the agency that the applicant has completed all requirements for licensure, which include, but are not limited to:

(a) Providing to the agency official transcripts verifying completion of an associate degree program in denture technology, or the equivalent in formal, post-secondary education, approved by the agency in consultation with the Oregon Student Assistance Commission and the Department of Education. The educational program shall include pertinent courses in anatomy, including histology, microbiology, physiology, pharmacology, pathology emphasizing periodontology, dental materials, medical emergencies, geriatrics, professional ethics, clinical denture technology and denture laboratory technology;

(b) Providing to the agency documentation of 1,000 hours of supervised clinical practice in denture technology, completed while enrolled in or after having completed a course of study offered in a post-secondary educational institution, or through equivalent supervised experience, as determined by the agency in consultation with the Oregon Student Assistance Commission and the Department of Education; and

(c) Passing a written and a practical examination prescribed, recognized or approved by the State Board of Denture Technology. An applicant who fails the practical examination must complete additional hours of clinical and laboratory training in an approved work experience program, as determined by the board, to qualify for reexamination.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1)(a) of this section, the board may accept educational training obtained in any other state or country if, upon review of satisfactory evidence, the agency determines that the educational program in the other state or country meets the educational standards prescribed under this section. [1979 c.1 §4; 1981 c.313 §2; 1989 c.694 §2; 1991 c.921 §2; 1993 c.142 §5; 1997 c.652 §39; 2003 c.547 §13; 2005 c.415 §3; 2005 c.648 §25; 2007 c.419 §2]

**680.520 Examination of applicants.** (1) Examinations of applicants for licensure under ORS 680.500 to 680.570 shall be held at least once a year at such times and places as the State Board of Denture Technology may determine. Timely and appropriate notice shall be given to each applicant.

(2) The examination shall be sufficiently thorough to determine the qualifications, fitness and ability of the applicant to practice denture technology. The examination may be in the form of written, oral or practical demonstration of skills, or a combination of any such types. The examination shall cover

at least subjects listed in ORS 680.515 (1)(a) and any additional subjects required by the Oregon Health Licensing Agency by rule that are based on changes in industry technology, health care delivery systems, client safety or scientific infection control techniques. [1979 c.1 §5; 1981 c.313 §3; 1991 c.921 §3; 1993 c.142 §6; 2005 c.415 §4; 2005 c.648 §25a]

**680.525 Fees; determination; disposition of receipts; rules.** (1) The Oregon Health Licensing Agency shall establish by rule fees related to denture technologists to be collected for:

- (a) Application;
- (b) Examinations;
- (c) License;
- (d) License renewal;
- (e) License restoration;
- (f) Replacement or duplicate license;
- (g) Delinquency; and

(h) Providing copies of official documents or records and for recovering administrative costs associated with compiling, photocopying or preparing and delivering the records.

(2) All moneys received by the agency under subsection (1) of this section shall be paid into the General Fund of the State Treasury and credited to the Oregon Health Licensing Agency Account, and are appropriated continuously to and shall be used by the agency only for the administration and enforcement of ORS 680.500 to 680.570.

(3) The fees established by the agency under this section are subject to the prior approval of the Oregon Department of Administrative Services. The fees shall not exceed the cost of administering ORS 680.500 to 680.570 pertaining to the purpose for which the fee is established, as authorized by the Legislative Assembly within the budget of the agency, as that budget may be modified by the Emergency Board. [1979 c.1 §6; 1981 c.313 §8; 1991 c.921 §4; 1993 c.142 §7; 1999 c.885 §27; 2003 c.547 §14; 2005 c.648 §26]

**680.527 Licensure without examination; fees.** The Oregon Health Licensing Agency may issue a license to practice denture technology, without examination, to any person who:

- (1) Submits an application and pays the fees required under ORS 680.525;
- (2) Has satisfied the educational requirements established by ORS 680.515;
- (3) Is a denturist licensed under the laws of any other state, the District of Columbia, Canada or a territory of the United States, and the standards for licensing of denturists in the licensing jurisdiction are determined by the agency to be substantially equivalent to those of ORS 680.500 to 680.570;

(4) Has passed a written and practical examination that the agency determines to be substantially equivalent to the examination required for licensure in this state; and

(5) Has engaged in the full-time active practice of denture technology as a licensed dentist in another jurisdiction for a minimum of two years immediately preceding the date of application for licensure under this section. [2005 c.415 §2; 2005 c.648 §25b; 2007 c.419 §3]

**Note:** 680.527 was added to and made a part of 680.500 to 680.570 by legislative action but was not added to any smaller series therein. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**680.530 Expiration of license; renewal; rules.** (1)(a) Licenses to practice denture technology issued by the Oregon Health Licensing Agency shall expire one year from the date of issuance unless renewed on or before the expiration date by payment of the required renewal fee and submission of satisfactory evidence of completion of continuing education courses as specified by rule.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this subsection, the agency may vary the renewal date of a license by giving the applicant written notice of the renewal date being assigned and by making prorated adjustments to the renewal fee.

(2) A license that has expired less than one year before the date of application for renewal may be renewed upon application for renewal and payment of the required renewal fee and delinquency fee and upon submission of satisfactory evidence of completion of continuing education as specified by rule.

(3) A license that has expired more than one year before the date of application for renewal but less than three years may be renewed upon application for renewal and payment of the required renewal fee and restoration fee and upon submission of satisfactory evidence of completion of continuing education as specified by rule.

(4) A license that has expired more than three years before the date of application for renewal may be reinstated upon application for reinstatement, payment of the prescribed license fee and submission of evidence satisfactory to the agency of clinical competence as determined by rule.

(5) The agency may refuse to issue or renew the license of a dentist whose license has been denied, suspended or revoked and not renewed under ORS 676.612 for up to one year from the date of denial of the license or the renewal or the date of the order of suspension or revocation. [1979 c.1 §7; 1989 c.694 §3; 1991 c.921 §5; 1993 c.142 §8; 2001 c.274 §1; 2003 c.547 §15; 2005 c.648 §27]

**680.535 Grounds for imposing discipline.** In the manner prescribed in ORS chapter 183 for contested cases, the Oregon Health Licensing Agency may impose a form of discipline listed in ORS 676.612 against any person practicing denture technology for any of the grounds listed in ORS 676.612 and for any violation of the provisions of ORS 680.500 to 680.570, or the rules adopted thereunder. [1979 c.1 §8; 1991 c.921 §6; 1993 c.142 §9; 2003 c.547 §16; 2005 c.648 §28]

#### (Practice)

**680.540** [1979 c.1 §18; 1981 c.313 §4; 1991 c.921 §7; 1993 c.142 §10; repealed by 2003 c.547 §118]

**680.542** [1997 c.791 §29; repealed by 2001 c.274 §5]

**680.545 Statement of dentist or physician before treatment by dentist.** Denturists licensed prior to January 1, 2004, who have not received an oral pathology endorsement from the State Board of Denture Technology may not treat any person without having first received a statement, dated within 30 days of the date of treatment and signed by a dentist, physician or nurse practitioner, that the person's oral cavity is substantially free from disease and mechanically sufficient to receive a denture. [1979 c.1 §13; 1981 c.313 §5; 1989 c.694 §4; 1991 c.921 §8; 1993 c.142 §10a; 1997 c.652 §40; 2003 c.547 §17; 2005 c.471 §10]

**680.547 Business or professional association of dentist and dentist.** A dentist, as defined in ORS 679.010, and a dentist may cooperate and maintain any business or professional association that is mutually agreeable with each being responsible for their respective area of expertise. [2003 c.1 §3]

**680.550 Board to establish policies and criteria for assessment.** The State Board of Denture Technology shall establish policies and criteria for the assessment of the quality of the practice of denture technology based on practice standards subject to the approval of the Oregon Health Licensing Agency. [1979 c.1 §19; 1991 c.921 §9; 1993 c.142 §11; 2005 c.648 §29]

**680.555** [1979 c.1 §9; 1989 c.694 §5; repealed by 1991 c.921 §22]

#### (State Board)

**680.556 State Board of Denture Technology; membership; compensation and expenses.** (1) There is established, within the Oregon Health Licensing Agency, the State Board of Denture Technology.

(2) The board shall consist of seven members appointed by the Governor.

(3) Four members shall be active licensed denturists, one member shall be an Oregon licensed dentist in active practice and two members shall be public members who do not

possess the professional qualifications of other members.

(4) The term of office of each member is three years, but a member serves at the pleasure of the Governor. Before the expiration of the term of a member, the Governor shall appoint a successor whose term begins on July 1 next following. A member is eligible for reappointment. If a person serves two consecutive terms, a period of three years must pass before the person may be appointed to the board again. If there is a vacancy for any cause, the Governor shall make an appointment to become immediately effective for the unexpired term.

(5) The agency shall provide the board with such administrative services and employees as the board requires to carry out its duties for the administration of ORS 680.500 to 680.570 and 680.990 (2).

(6) Members of the board, or its appointed committees, shall be entitled to compensation and expenses as provided in ORS 292.495 from funds available under ORS 680.570. [1991 c.921 §11; 1993 c.142 §12; 1999 c.885 §28; 2003 c.125 §1; 2005 c.415 §5; 2005 c.648 §30a]

**680.560 Board meetings.** The State Board of Denture Technology shall hold a meeting at least once each year and shall annually elect a chairperson from its members. [1979 c.1 §10; 1981 c.313 §6; 1991 c.921 §13; 1993 c.142 §13; 1999 c.885 §29; 2003 c.547 §18]

**680.565 Authority of Oregon Health Licensing Agency and director; rules; issuance of license.** (1) The Oregon Health Licensing Agency has such authority as is reasonably necessary to administer ORS 680.500 to 680.570 and 680.990 (2), including

the authority to adopt rules pursuant to ORS chapter 183.

(2) The Director of the Oregon Health Licensing Agency shall keep a record of all proceedings of the State Board of Denture Technology including a register of all persons licensed to practice denture technology.

(3) When the agency is satisfied that the applicant for licensure under ORS 680.500 to 680.570 has complied with all the requirements, it shall issue to such applicant an appropriate license under ORS 680.500 to 680.570. [1979 c.1 §11; 1981 c.313 §7; 1991 c.921 §14; 1993 c.142 §14; 1999 c.885 §30; 2005 c.648 §31]

**680.567** [1993 c.142 §17; repealed by 2003 c.547 §118]

**680.570 Disposition of receipts.** All moneys received by the Oregon Health Licensing Agency under ORS 679.025, 680.500 to 680.570 and 743A.028 shall be paid into the General Fund in the State Treasury and placed to the credit of the Oregon Health Licensing Agency Account, and such moneys are appropriated continuously to and shall be used by the agency only for the administration and enforcement of ORS 679.025, 680.500 to 680.570, 680.990 (2) and 743A.028. [1979 c.1 §12; 1999 c.885 §31; 2005 c.648 §32]

## PENALTIES

**680.572** [1991 c.921 §18; repealed by 2003 c.547 §118]

**680.990 Criminal penalties.** (1) Violation of any of the provisions of ORS 680.010 to 680.205 is a Class C misdemeanor.

(2) Violation of any provision of ORS 680.505 and 743A.028 is a Class B misdemeanor. [Amended by 1977 c.192 §11; subsection (2) enacted as 1979 c.1 §17; 1983 c.169 §32; 2003 c.547 §19]

**OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS**

---

## OTHER RELATED STATUTES

### Procedure in Civil Proceedings

#### Suspension of Occupational and Driver Licenses

- Suspension of licenses, certificates, permits and registrations; when authorized; rules, 25.750
- Memberships in professional organizations that are required by state law, 25.752
- Identifying persons holding licenses, certificates, permits and registrations, 25.756
- Notice to persons subject to suspension; contents, 25.759
- Agreement between obligor and administrator; effect of failure to contest suspension or to enter into agreement, 25.762
- Procedure if obligor contacts administrator within time limits; hearing, 25.765
- Judicial review of order, 25.768
- Obligor holding more than one license, certificate, permit or registration, 25.771
- Reinstatement, 25.774
- Reimbursing issuing entities for costs incurred, 25.777
- Other licenses, certificates, permits and registrations subject to suspension, 25.780
- Confidentiality of information, 25.783
- Issuing entities to require Social Security number, 25.785

### Actions and Suits in Particular Cases

#### Reporting Notice of Claim of Professional Negligence

- Reporting notice of claim of professional negligence to licensing board, 30.278

#### Liability

- Liability of health care provider or health clinic for volunteer services to charitable corporations, 30.792
- Liability for emergency medical assistance, 30.800

### Tort Actions

#### Punitive Damages

- When award of punitive damages against health practitioner prohibited, 31.740

### Evidence Code

#### Privileges

- Rule 504-1. Physician-patient privilege, 40.235

### Domestic Relations

#### Dissolution, Annulment and Separation

- Authority of parent when other parent granted sole custody of child, 107.154

### Parent and Child Rights and Relationships

#### Rights of Minors

- Right to medical or dental treatment without parental consent; provision of birth control information and services to any person, 109.640
- Disclosure without minor's consent and without liability, 109.650
- Construction, 109.660
- Certain persons immune from liability for providing care to minor, 109.672

### Deaths, Injuries and Missing Persons

#### Identification of Dead and Missing Persons

- Missing persons; police report; supplementary report, 146.181
- Medical practitioners to provide information about missing persons, 146.184

### Records; Reports and Meetings

#### Protected Health Information

- Policy for protected health information, 192.518
- Definitions for ORS 192.518 to 192.529, 192.519

- Health care provider and state health plan authority, 192.520
- Health care provider and state health plan charges, 192.521
- Authorization form, 192.522
- Confidentiality; use and disclosure, 192.523
- No right of action, 192.524

#### Revenue and Taxation

##### Department of Revenue (License Lists)

- Definitions for ORS 305.385, 305.380

- Agencies to supply licensee and contractor lists; contents; effect of department determination on taxpayer status of licensee or contractor; rules, 305.385

#### Miscellaneous Benefits

##### Miscellaneous Veterans' Benefits

- Duty to pay fees during military duty, 408.450

#### Human Services; Juvenile Code; Corrections (Temporary Statutes)

- Pain Management Commission, Section 5 and Section 6, 409.560

#### Human Resources; Juvenile Code; Corrections

##### Child-Caring Agencies; Placement in Foster Homes by Child-Caring Agencies

- Medical or dental treatment of children without consent; conditions; immunity of treating personnel, 418.307

##### Reporting of Child Abuse

- Definitions, 419B.005

- Policy, 419B.007

- Duty of officials to report child abuse; exceptions; penalty, 419B.010

- Report form and content; notice, 419B.015

#### Public Health and Safety

##### Procedure Where Workers Exposed to Infectious Disease

- Definitions for 433.407 to 433.423, 433.407

- Legislative finding, 433.411

- When employer to provide preventive immunization, 433.416

- Notice to employer and worker of exposure, 433.419

- Content of Department of Human Services rules, 433.423

#### Occupations and Professions Generally

##### Educational Requirements

- Waiver of educational requirement for admission to examination for license or certificate to practice profession, trade or calling, 670.010

- Filing evidence of complete educational requirement after taking examination, 670.020

##### Licensing Administration

- Policy statement, 670.275

- Denial, suspension or revocation of license based on criminal conviction; denial of license or imposition of discipline for conduct substantially related to fitness and ability of applicant or licensee, 670.280

- Power of state agency to suspend license includes power to reinstate, 670.283

- Prohibited uses of juvenile records in employment, licensing or administration, 670.290

#### Occupations and Professions

##### Use of Titles Importing Health Care Profession

- Definitions for ORS 676.100 to 676.130, 676.100

- Practitioner to designate particular business or profession, 676.110

Use of business or professional designation by unlicensed person prohibited; use of deceased licensee's name, 676.120  
Enforcement of ORS 676.100 to 676.120, 676.130

#### Processing of Complaints Against Health Professionals

Definitions for ORS 676.165 to 676.180, 676.160  
Complaint investigation, 676.165  
Immunity of information providers, 676.170  
Complaints and investigations confidential; exceptions; fees, 676.175  
Disclosure of confidential information to another public entity; criteria, 676.177  
Notice prior to disclosure, 676.180

#### Enjoining Practice After Suspension or Revocation of License

Practice of health care profession after suspension or revocation of license prohibited, 676.210  
Enjoining health care professional from practicing after suspension or revocation of license, 676.220  
Injunction as cumulative remedy, 676.230

#### Health Professions Generally

##### Miscellaneous

Limitations on liability of health practitioners providing health care services without compensation; requirements; exceptions; attorney fees; applicability, 676.340  
Registration program for health care professionals claiming liability limitation; program requirements, 676.345

##### Miscellaneous

Duty of health professional regulatory boards to encourage multidisciplinary pain management services, 676.440

##### Penalties

Criminal penalties, 676.990

#### Occupations and Professions

##### Denturists

Definitions, 680.500 to Criminal penalties, 680.990

#### Property and Casualty Policies

##### Medical Malpractice Insurance

Duty to report claim of professional negligence to licensing board; contents of report; public disclosure and posting of reports, 742.400

5/21/2008

## PRODECURE IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

### SUSPENSION OF OCCUPATIONAL AND DRIVER LICENSES

**25.750 Suspension of licenses, certificates, permits and registrations; when authorized; rules.** (1) All licenses, certificates, permits or registrations that a person is required by state law to possess in order to engage in an occupation or profession or to use a particular occupational or professional title, all annual licenses issued to individuals by the Oregon Liquor Control Commission, all driver licenses or permits issued by the Department of Transportation and recreational hunting and fishing licenses, as defined by rule of the Department of Justice, are subject to suspension by the respective issuing entities upon certification to the issuing entity by the administrator that a child support case record is being maintained by the Department of Justice, that the case is being enforced by the administrator under the provisions of ORS 25.080 and that one or both of the following conditions apply:

(a) That the party holding the license, certificate, permit or registration is under order or judgment to pay monthly child support and is in arrears, with respect to any such judgment or order requiring the payment of child support, in an amount equal to three months of support or \$2,500, whichever occurs later, and:

(A) Has not entered into an agreement with the administrator with respect to the child support obligation; or

(B) Is not in compliance with an agreement entered into with the administrator; or

(b) That the party holding the license, certificate, permit or registration has failed, after receiving appropriate notice, to comply with a subpoena or other procedural order relating to a paternity or child support proceeding and:

(A) Has not entered into an agreement with the administrator with respect to compliance; or

(B) Is not in compliance with such an agreement.

(2) The Department of Justice by rule shall specify the conditions and terms of agreements, compliance with which precludes the suspension of the license, certificate, permit or registration. [1993 c.365 §2; 1995 c.620 §1; 1995 c.750 §7; 1997 c.704 §37; 1999 c.80 §11; 2001 c.323 §1; 2001 c.455 §14; 2003 c.73 §43]

**25.752 Memberships in professional organizations that are required by state law.** As used in ORS 25.750 to 25.783, “licenses, certificates, permits or registrations” includes, but is not limited to, memberships in professional organizations that are required by state law in order to engage in a profession. [1995 c.620 §12]

**25.753** [1993 c.365 §3; repealed by 1995 c.620 §13]

**25.756 Identifying persons holding licenses, certificates, permits and registrations.** The Department of Justice shall enter into agreements regarding the identification of persons who are subject to the provisions of ORS 25.750 to 25.783 and who hold licenses, certificates, permits or registrations with:

(1) The Oregon Liquor Control Commission;

(2) All entities that issue licenses, certificates, permits or registrations that a person is required by state law to possess to engage in an occupation, profession or recreational hunting or fishing or to use a particular occupational or professional title; and

(3) The Department of Transportation. [1993 c.365 §4; 1995 c.620 §2; 1995 c.750 §8; 1997 c.704 §38; 1999 c.80 §12]

**25.759 Notice to persons subject to suspension; contents.** Upon identification of a person subject to suspension under ORS 25.750 to 25.783, the administrator may issue a notice, sent by regular mail to both the address of record as shown in the records of the issuing entity and the address of record as shown on the administrator’s child support file. Such notice shall contain the following information:

(1) That certain licenses, certificates, permits and registrations, which shall be specified in the notice, are subject to suspension as provided for by ORS 25.750 to 25.783.

(2) The name, Social Security number, if available, date of birth, if known, and child support case number or numbers of the person subject to the action.

(3) The amount of arrears and the amount of the monthly child support obligation, if any, or, if suspension is based on ORS 25.750 (1)(b), a description of the subpoena or other procedural order with which the person subject to the action has failed to comply.

(4) The procedures available for contesting the

## PRODECURE IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

suspension of a license, certificate, permit or registration.

(5) That the only bases for contesting the suspension are:

(a) That the arrears are not greater than three months of support or \$2,500;

(b) That there is a mistake in the identity of the obligor;

(c) That the person subject to the suspension has complied with the subpoena or other procedural order identified in subsection (3) of this section; or

(d) That the person subject to the suspension is in compliance with a previous agreement as provided for by ORS 25.750 to 25.783.

(6) That the obligor may enter into an agreement, prescribed by rule by the Department of Justice, compliance with which shall preclude the suspension under ORS 25.750 to 25.783.

(7) That the obligor has 30 days from the date of the notice to contact the administrator in order to:

(a) Contest the action in writing on a form prescribed by the administrator;

(b) Comply with the subpoena or procedural order identified in subsection (3) of this section; or

(c) Enter into an agreement authorized by ORS 25.750 and 25.762. The notice shall state that any agreement must be in writing and must be entered into within 30 days of making contact with the administrator.

(8) That failure to contact the administrator within 30 days of the date of the notice shall result in notification to the issuing entity to suspend the license, certificate, permit or registration. [1993 c.365 §5; 1995 c.620 §3; 1997 c.704 §39; 1999 c.80 §13; 2001 c.323 §2; 2001 c.455 §15; 2003 c.73 §44]

**25.762 Agreement between obligor and administrator; effect of failure to contest suspension or to enter into agreement.** (1) If the administrator is contacted within 30 days of the date of the notice specified in ORS 25.759, the administrator and the obligor may enter into an agreement as provided for by rule of the Department of Justice. If no contest is filed or if no agreement is entered into within the time prescribed by ORS 25.750 to 25.783, or if the obligor fails to comply with the terms of an agreement previously entered into, the administrator shall advise the issuing entity to suspend the license, certificate, permit or registration forthwith.

(2) After receipt of notice to suspend from the administrator, no further administrative review or

contested case proceeding within or by the issuing entity is required. [1993 c.365 §6; 1995 c.620 §4; 1999 c.80 §14; 2001 c.323 §3; 2003 c.73 §45]

**25.765 Procedure if obligor contacts administrator within time limits; hearing.** (1) If the obligor makes the contact within 30 days of the date of the notice as provided for in ORS 25.759, the administrator shall provide the obligor with the opportunity to contest the suspension on the bases set forth in ORS 25.759 (5). The administrator shall determine whether suspension should occur. If the administrator determines that suspension should occur, the administrator shall make a written determination of such finding.

(2) The obligor may object to the determination described in subsection (1) of this section within 30 days after the date of the determination. Any hearing on the objection shall be conducted by an administrative law judge assigned from the Office of Administrative Hearings. Any suspension is stayed pending the decision of the administrative law judge. Any order of the administrative law judge that supports a suspension shall result in the notification to the issuing entity by the administrator to suspend the license, certificate, permit or registration forthwith.

(3) After receipt of notice to suspend from the administrator, no further administrative review or contested case proceeding within or by the issuing entity is required. [1993 c.365 §7; 1995 c.620 §5; 1999 c.80 §15; 1999 c.849 §§43,44; 2001 c.323 §§4,5; 2003 c.75 §26; 2005 c.560 §7]

**25.768 Judicial review of order.** The order of the administrative law judge is final and is subject to judicial review as provided in ORS 183.482. Any suspension under ORS 25.750 to 25.783 is not stayed pending judicial review. [1993 c.365 §8; 2003 c.75 §76]

**25.771 Obligor holding more than one license, certificate, permit or registration.** In the event that an obligor holds more than one license, certificate, permit or registration described in ORS 25.750, any determination regarding suspension of one license, certificate, permit or registration is sufficient to suspend any other license, certificate, permit or registration described in ORS 25.750. [1993 c.365 §9; 1995 c.620 §6]

**25.774 Reinstatement.** When, at any time after suspension under ORS 25.750 to 25.783, the

## PRODECURE IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

conditions resulting in the suspension no longer exist, the administrator shall so notify the issuing entity and shall confirm that the license, certificate, permit or registration may be reinstated contingent upon the requirements of the issuing entity. Until the issuing entity receives notice under this section, the issuing entity may not reinstate, reissue, renew or otherwise make the license, certificate, permit or registration available to the holder of the suspended license, certificate, permit or registration. [1993 c.365 §10; 1995 c.620 §7; 1999 c.80 §16; 2001 c.323 §6]

**25.777 Reimbursing issuing entities for costs incurred.** The Department of Justice shall enter into agreements to reimburse issuing entities for their costs of compliance with ORS 25.750 to 25.783 to the extent that those costs are eligible for Federal Financial Participation under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act. [1993 c.365 §11; 1995 c.620 §8; 2001 c.323 §7]

**25.780 Other licenses, certificates, permits and registrations subject to suspension.** In addition to any other grounds for suspension provided by law:

(1) The Oregon Liquor Control Commission and any entity that issues licenses, certificates, permits or registrations that a person is required by state law to possess to engage in an occupation, profession or recreational hunting or fishing or to use a particular occupational or professional title shall suspend without further hearing the licenses, certificates, permits or registrations of a person upon certification by the administrator that the person is subject to an order suspending the license, certificate, permit or registration. The certification must include the information specified in ORS 25.750 (1).

(2) The Department of Transportation shall suspend without further hearing the driver license or driver permit of a person upon certification by the administrator that the person is subject to an order suspending the license or permit. The certification must include the information specified in ORS 25.750 (1). [1993 c.365 §13; 1995 c.620 §9; 1995 c.750 §5; 1999 c.80 §17; 2001 c.323 §8]

**25.783 Confidentiality of information.** Any entity described in ORS 25.756 that receives an inquiry as to the status of a person who has had a license, certificate, permit or registration suspended under ORS 25.750 to 25.783 shall respond only that

the license, certificate, permit or registration was suspended pursuant to ORS 25.750 to 25.783. The entity shall not release or make other use of information that it receives pursuant to ORS 25.750 to 25.783. [1993 c.365 §14; 1995 c.620 §10]

**25.785 Issuing entities to require Social Security number.** (1) Any state agency, board or commission that is authorized to issue an occupational, professional, recreational or driver license, certificate, permit or registration subject to suspension under ORS 25.750 to 25.783 shall require that an individual's Social Security number be recorded on an application for, or form for renewal of, a license, certificate, permit or registration and to the maximum extent feasible shall include the Social Security number in automated databases containing information about the individual.

(2) A state agency, board or commission described in subsection (1) of this section may accept a written statement from an individual who has not been issued a Social Security number by the United States Social Security Administration to fulfill the requirement in subsection (1) of this section.

(3) An individual may not submit to a state agency, board or commission a written statement described in subsection (2) of this section knowing the statement to be false. [1997 c.746 §117; 1999 c.80 §93; 2003 c.610 §1; 2005 c.22 §17]

**Note:** 25.785 was enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but was not added to or made a part of ORS chapter 25 or any series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

## ACTIONS AND SUITS IN PARTICULAR CASES

### REPORTING NOTICE OF CLAIM OF PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE

**30.278 Reporting notice of claim of professional negligence to licensing board.** When notice is received under ORS 30.275 of a claim of professional negligence against a physician, optometrist, dentist, dental hygienist or naturopath who is acting within the scope of employment by a public body or within the scope of duties as defined by ORS 30.267, the person receiving the notice shall report to the appropriate licensing board, in the same manner as required by ORS 742.400, the information required by ORS 742.400 to be reported by insurers or self-insured associations. [1987 c.774 §64]

**Note:** 30.278 was enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but was not added to or made a part of ORS chapter 30 or any series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

## ACTIONS AND SUITS IN PARTICULAR CASES

### LIABILITY

#### **30.792 Liability of health care provider or health clinic for volunteer services to charitable corporations.** (1) As used in this section:

(a) “Charitable corporation” has the meaning given that term in ORS 128.620.

(b) “Health care provider” means any person licensed in this state as a practitioner of one or more healing arts as described in ORS 31.740.

(c) “Health clinic” means a public health clinic or a health clinic operated by a charitable corporation that provides primarily primary physical health, dental or mental health services to low-income patients without charge or using a sliding fee scale based on the income of the patient.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, no person may maintain an action for damages against:

(a) A health care provider who voluntarily provides to a charitable corporation any assistance, services or advice directly related to the charitable purposes of the corporation if the assistance, services or advice are within the scope of the license of the health care provider; or

(b) A health clinic for the assistance, services or advice provided by a health care provider described in paragraph (a) of this subsection.

(3) The immunity provided in this section shall not apply to:

(a) Any person who receives compensation other than reimbursement for expenses incurred by the person providing such assistance, services or advice.

(b) The liability of any person for damages resulting from the person’s gross negligence or from the person’s reckless, wanton or intentional misconduct.

(c) Any activity for which a person is otherwise strictly liable without regard to fault. [1995 c.616 §2; 2005 c.362 §2]

**30.795** [1981 c.690 §2; 1985 c.530 §4; repealed by 1993 c.196 §12]

#### **30.800 Liability for emergency medical assistance.** (1) As used in this section, “emergency medical assistance” means:

(a) Medical or dental care not provided in a place where emergency medical or dental care is regularly available, including but not limited to a hospital, industrial first-aid station or a physician’s

or dentist’s office, given voluntarily and without the expectation of compensation to an injured person who is in need of immediate medical or dental care and under emergency circumstances that suggest that the giving of assistance is the only alternative to death or serious physical after effects; or

(b) Medical care provided voluntarily in good faith and without expectation of compensation by a physician licensed by the Oregon Medical Board in the physician’s professional capacity as a team physician at a public or private school or college athletic event or as a volunteer physician at other athletic events.

(2) No person may maintain an action for damages for injury, death or loss that results from acts or omissions of a person while rendering emergency medical assistance unless it is alleged and proved by the complaining party that the person was grossly negligent in rendering the emergency medical assistance.

(3) The giving of emergency medical assistance by a person does not, of itself, establish the relationship of physician and patient, dentist and patient or nurse and patient between the person giving the assistance and the person receiving the assistance insofar as the relationship carries with it any duty to provide or arrange for further medical care for the injured person after the giving of emergency medical assistance. [1967 c.266 §§1,2; 1973 c.635 §1; 1979 c.576 §1; 1979 c.731 §1; 1983 c.771 §1; 1983 c.779 §1; 1985 c.428 §1; 1989 c.782 §35; 1997 c.242 §1; 1997 c.751 §11]

## TORT ACTIONS

**31.740 When award of punitive damages against health practitioner prohibited.** Punitive damages shall not be awarded against a health practitioner if:

(1) The health practitioner is licensed, registered or certified as:

(a) A psychologist under ORS 675.030 to 675.070, 675.085 and 675.090;

(b) An occupational therapist under ORS 675.230 to 675.300;

(c) A licensed clinical social worker under ORS 675.530, 675.540 to 675.560, 675.580 and 675.585;

(d) A physician under ORS 677.100 to 677.228;

(e) An emergency medical technician under ORS chapter 682;

(f) A podiatric physician and surgeon under ORS 677.820 to 677.840;

(g) A nurse under ORS 678.040 to 678.101;

(h) A nurse practitioner under ORS 678.375 to 678.390;

(i) A dentist under ORS 679.060 to 679.180;

(j) A dental hygienist under ORS 680.040 to 680.100;

(k) A denturist under ORS 680.515 to 680.535;

(L) An audiologist or speech-language pathologist under ORS 681.250 to 681.350;

(m) An optometrist under ORS 683.040 to 683.155 and 683.170 to 683.220;

(n) A chiropractor under ORS 684.040 to 684.105;

(o) A naturopath under ORS 685.060 to 685.110, 685.125 and 685.135;

(p) A massage therapist under ORS 687.021 to 687.086;

(q) A physical therapist under ORS 688.040 to 688.145;

(r) A radiologic technician under ORS 688.445 to 688.525;

(s) A pharmacist under ORS 689.151 and 689.225 to 689.285; or

(t) A physician assistant as provided by ORS 677.505 to 677.525; and

(2) The health practitioner was engaged in conduct regulated by the license, registration or certificate issued by the appropriate governing body and was acting within the scope of practice for which the license, registration or certificate was issued and without malice. [Formerly 18.550; 2005 c.366 §4]

## EVIDENCE CODE

### PRIVILEGES

**40.235 Rule 504-1. Physician-patient privilege.** (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

(a) “Confidential communication” means a communication not intended to be disclosed to third persons except:

(A) Persons present to further the interest of the patient in the consultation, examination or interview;

(B) Persons reasonably necessary for the transmission of the communication; or

(C) Persons who are participating in the diagnosis and treatment under the direction of the physician, including members of the patient’s family.

(b) “Patient” means a person who consults or is examined or interviewed by a physician.

(c) “Physician” means a person authorized and licensed or certified to practice medicine or dentistry in any state or nation, or reasonably believed by the patient so to be, while engaged in the diagnosis or treatment of a physical condition. “Physician” includes licensed or certified naturopathic and chiropractic physicians and dentists.

(2) A patient has a privilege to refuse to disclose and to prevent any other person from disclosing confidential communications in a civil action, suit or proceeding, made for the purposes of diagnosis or treatment of the patient’s physical condition, among the patient, the patient’s physician or persons who are participating in the diagnosis or treatment under the direction of the physician, including members of the patient’s family.

(3) The privilege created by this section may be claimed by:

(a) The patient;

(b) A guardian or conservator of the patient;

(c) The personal representative of a deceased patient; or

(d) The person who was the physician, but only on behalf of the patient. Such person’s authority so to do is presumed in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

(4) The following is a nonexclusive list of limits on the privilege granted by this section:

(a) If the judge orders an examination of the physical condition of the patient, communications made in the course thereof are not privileged under this section with respect to the particular purpose

for which the examination is ordered unless the judge orders otherwise.

(b) Except as provided in ORCP 44, there is no privilege under this section for communications made in the course of a physical examination performed under ORCP 44.

(c) There is no privilege under this section with regard to any confidential communication or record of such confidential communication that would otherwise be privileged under this section when the use of the communication or record is specifically allowed under ORS 426.070, 426.074, 426.075, 426.095, 426.120 or 426.307. This paragraph only applies to the use of the communication or record to the extent and for the purposes set forth in the described statute sections. [1981 c.892 §33a; 1987 c.903 §2; 2005 c.353 §1]

**Note:** Section 2, chapter 353, Oregon Laws 2005, provides:

**Sec. 2.** The amendments to ORS 40.235 by section 1 of this 2005 Act apply only to confidential communications made on or after the effective date of this 2005 Act [January 1, 2006]. [2005 c.353 §2]

## DOMESTIC RELATIONS

### DISSOLUTION, ANNULMENT AND SEPARATION

**107.154 Authority of parent when other parent granted sole custody of child.** Unless otherwise ordered by the court, an order of sole custody to one parent shall not deprive the other parent of the following authority:

(1) To inspect and receive school records and to consult with school staff concerning the child's welfare and education, to the same extent as the custodial parent may inspect and receive such records and consult with such staff;

(2) To inspect and receive governmental agency and law enforcement records concerning the child to the same extent as the custodial parent may inspect and receive such records;

(3) To consult with any person who may provide care or treatment for the child and to inspect and receive the child's medical, dental and psychological records, to the same extent as the custodial parent may consult with such person and inspect and receive such records;

(4) To authorize emergency medical, dental, psychological, psychiatric or other health care for the child if the custodial parent is, for practical purposes, unavailable; or

(5) To apply to be the child's conservator, guardian ad litem or both. [1987 c.795 §3]

## PARENT AND CHILD RIGHTS AND RELATIONSHIPS

### RIGHTS OF MINORS

**109.640 Right to medical or dental treatment without parental consent; provision of birth control information and services to any person.**

Any physician or nurse practitioner may provide birth control information and services to any person without regard to the age of the person. A minor 15 years of age or older may give consent to hospital care, medical or surgical diagnosis or treatment by a physician licensed by the Oregon Medical Board, and dental or surgical diagnosis or treatment by a dentist licensed by the Oregon Board of Dentistry, without the consent of a parent or guardian, except as may be provided by ORS 109.660. A minor 15 years of age or older may give consent to diagnosis and treatment by a nurse practitioner who is licensed by the Oregon State Board of Nursing under ORS 678.375 and who is acting within the scope of practice for a nurse practitioner, without the consent of a parent or guardian of the minor. [1971 c.381 §1; 2005 c.471 §7]

**109.650 Disclosure without minor's consent and without liability.**

A hospital or any physician, nurse practitioner or dentist as described in ORS 109.640 may advise the parent or parents or legal guardian of any minor of the care, diagnosis or treatment or the need for any treatment, without the consent of the patient, and any hospital, physician, nurse practitioner or dentist is not liable for advising the parent, parents or legal guardian without the consent of the patient. [1971 c.381 §2; 2005 c.471 §8]

**109.660 Construction.** The provisions of ORS 109.640, 109.650 and this section do not amend or supersede the provisions of ORS 109.610 or 435.435. [1971 c.381 §3; 1973 c.827 §16]

**109.672 Certain persons immune from liability for providing care to minor.**

(1) No person licensed, certified or registered to practice a health care profession or health care facility shall be liable for damages in any civil action arising out of the failure of the person or facility to obtain the consent of a parent to the giving of medical care or treatment to a minor child of the parent if consent to the care has been given by the other parent of the child.

(2) The immunity provided by subsection (1) of this section shall apply regardless of whether:

(a) The parents are married, unmarried or separated at the time of consent or treatment.

(b) The consenting parent is, or is not, a custodial parent of the minor.

(c) The giving of consent by only one parent is, or is not, in conformance with the terms of any agreement between the parents, any custody order or any judgment of dissolution or separation.

(3) The immunity created by subsection (1) of this section shall not apply if the parental rights of the parent who gives consent have been terminated pursuant to ORS 419B.500 to 419B.524.

(4) For the purposes of this section, "health care facility" means a facility as defined in ORS 442.015 or any other entity providing medical service. [Formerly 109.133; 1993 c.33 §296; 2003 c.576 §158]

## DEATHS, INJURIES AND MISSING PERSONS

### IDENTIFICATION OF DEAD AND MISSING PERSONS

**146.181 Missing persons; police report; supplementary report.** (1) When a person is reported as missing to any city, county or state police agency, the agency, within 12 hours thereafter, shall enter into state and federal records maintained for that purpose, a report of the missing person in a format and according to procedures established by the authorities responsible respectively for the state and federal records.

(2) The law enforcement agency to which the report is made:

(a) May request from the person making the report information or material likely to be useful in identifying the missing person or the human remains of the missing person, including, but not limited to:

(A) The name of the missing person and any alternative names the person uses;

(B) The date of birth of the missing person;

(C) A physical description of the missing person, including the height, weight, gender, race, eye color, current hair color and natural hair color of the missing person, any identifying marks on the missing person, any prosthetics used by, or surgical implants in, the missing person and any physical anomalies of the missing person;

(D) The blood type of the missing person;

(E) The driver license number of the missing person;

(F) The Social Security number of the missing person;

(G) A recent photograph of the missing person;

(H) A description of the clothing the missing person is believed to have been wearing at the time the person disappeared;

(I) A description of items that the missing person is believed to have had with the person at the time the person disappeared;

(J) Telephone numbers and electronic mail addresses of the missing person;

(K) The name and address of any school the missing person attends;

(L) The name and address of any employer of the missing person;

(M) The name and address of the primary care physician and dentist of the missing person;

(N) A description of any vehicle that the missing person might have been driving or riding in when the person disappeared;

(O) The reasons why the person making the missing person report believes the person is missing;

(P) Any circumstances that indicate that the missing person may be at risk of injury or death;

(Q) Any circumstances that may indicate that the disappearance is not voluntary;

(R) Information about a known or possible abductor or a person who was last seen with the missing person; and

(S) The date of the last contact with the missing person.

(b) May request in writing from any dentist, denturist, physician, optometrist or other medical practitioner possessing it such medical, dental or other physically descriptive information as is likely to be useful in identifying the missing person or the human remains of the missing person.

(3) The law enforcement agency, upon obtaining information pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, shall make a supplementary entry of that information into the state and federal records described in subsection (1) of this section. The supplementary report shall be in a format and according to procedures established by the authorities responsible respectively for the state and federal records. [Formerly 146.525]

**146.184 Medical practitioners to provide information about missing persons.** (1) A dentist, denturist, physician, optometrist or other medical practitioner, upon receipt of a written request from a law enforcement agency for identifying information pursuant to ORS 146.181, shall furnish to the agency such information known to the practitioner upon the request forms provided by the agency.

(2) Information obtained under this section is restricted to use for the identification of missing persons or the identification of unidentified human remains and may not be made available to the public.

(3) Compliance with a written request for information under this section by a dentist, denturist, physician, optometrist or other medical practitioner does not constitute a breach of confidentiality. [Formerly 146.535]

## RECORDS; REPORTS AND MEETINGS

### PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION

**192.518 Policy for protected health information.** (1) It is the policy of the State of Oregon that an individual has:

(a) The right to have protected health information of the individual safeguarded from unlawful use or disclosure; and

(b) The right to access and review protected health information of the individual.

(2) In addition to the rights and obligations expressed in ORS 192.518 to 192.529, the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act privacy regulations, 45 C.F.R. parts 160 and 164, establish additional rights and obligations regarding the use and disclosure of protected health information and the rights of individuals regarding the protected health information of the individual. [2003 c.86 §1]

**Note:** 192.518 to 192.529 were enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but were not added to or made a part of ORS chapter 192 or any series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**192.519 Definitions for ORS 192.518 to 192.529.** As used in ORS 192.518 to 192.529:

(1) "Authorization" means a document written in plain language that contains at least the following:

(a) A description of the information to be used or disclosed that identifies the information in a specific and meaningful way;

(b) The name or other specific identification of the person or persons authorized to make the requested use or disclosure;

(c) The name or other specific identification of the person or persons to whom the covered entity may make the requested use or disclosure;

(d) A description of each purpose of the requested use or disclosure, including but not limited to a statement that the use or disclosure is at the request of the individual;

(e) An expiration date or an expiration event that relates to the individual or the purpose of the use or disclosure;

(f) The signature of the individual or personal representative of the individual and the date;

(g) A description of the authority of the personal representative, if applicable; and

(h) Statements adequate to place the individual

on notice of the following:

(A) The individual's right to revoke the authorization in writing;

(B) The exceptions to the right to revoke the authorization;

(C) The ability or inability to condition treatment, payment, enrollment or eligibility for benefits on whether the individual signs the authorization; and

(D) The potential for information disclosed pursuant to the authorization to be subject to redisclosure by the recipient and no longer protected.

(2) "Covered entity" means:

(a) A state health plan;

(b) A health insurer;

(c) A health care provider that transmits any health information in electronic form to carry out financial or administrative activities in connection with a transaction covered by ORS 192.518 to 192.529; or

(d) A health care clearinghouse.

(3) "Health care" means care, services or supplies related to the health of an individual.

(4) "Health care operations" includes but is not limited to:

(a) Quality assessment, accreditation, auditing and improvement activities;

(b) Case management and care coordination;

(c) Reviewing the competence, qualifications or performance of health care providers or health insurers;

(d) Underwriting activities;

(e) Arranging for legal services;

(f) Business planning;

(g) Customer services;

(h) Resolving internal grievances;

(i) Creating de-identified information; and

(j) Fundraising.

(5) "Health care provider" includes but is not limited to:

(a) A psychologist, occupational therapist, clinical social worker, professional counselor or marriage and family therapist licensed under ORS chapter 675 or an employee of the psychologist, occupational therapist, clinical social worker, professional counselor or marriage and family therapist;

(b) A physician, podiatric physician and surgeon, physician assistant or acupuncturist

## RECORDS; REPORTS AND MEETINGS

licensed under ORS chapter 677 or an employee of the physician, podiatric physician and surgeon, physician assistant or acupuncturist;

(c) A nurse or nursing home administrator licensed under ORS chapter 678 or an employee of the nurse or nursing home administrator;

(d) A dentist licensed under ORS chapter 679 or an employee of the dentist;

(e) A dental hygienist or denturist licensed under ORS chapter 680 or an employee of the dental hygienist or denturist;

(f) A speech-language pathologist or audiologist licensed under ORS chapter 681 or an employee of the speech-language pathologist or audiologist;

(g) An emergency medical technician certified under ORS chapter 682;

(h) An optometrist licensed under ORS chapter 683 or an employee of the optometrist;

(i) A chiropractic physician licensed under ORS chapter 684 or an employee of the chiropractic physician;

(j) A naturopathic physician licensed under ORS chapter 685 or an employee of the naturopathic physician;

(k) A massage therapist licensed under ORS 687.011 to 687.250 or an employee of the massage therapist;

(L) A direct entry midwife licensed under ORS 687.405 to 687.495 or an employee of the direct entry midwife;

(m) A physical therapist licensed under ORS 688.010 to 688.201 or an employee of the physical therapist;

(n) A radiologic technologist licensed under ORS 688.405 to 688.605 or an employee of the radiologic technologist;

(o) A respiratory care practitioner licensed under ORS 688.800 to 688.840 or an employee of the respiratory care practitioner;

(p) A pharmacist licensed under ORS chapter 689 or an employee of the pharmacist;

(q) A dietitian licensed under ORS 691.405 to 691.585 or an employee of the dietitian;

(r) A funeral service practitioner licensed under ORS chapter 692 or an employee of the funeral service practitioner;

(s) A health care facility as defined in ORS 442.015;

(t) A home health agency as defined in ORS 443.005;

(u) A hospice program as defined in ORS 443.850;

(v) A clinical laboratory as defined in ORS 438.010;

(w) A pharmacy as defined in ORS 689.005;

(x) A diabetes self-management program as defined in ORS 743A.184; and

(y) Any other person or entity that furnishes, bills for or is paid for health care in the normal course of business.

(6) "Health information" means any oral or written information in any form or medium that:

(a) Is created or received by a covered entity, a public health authority, an employer, a life insurer, a school, a university or a health care provider that is not a covered entity; and

(b) Relates to:

(A) The past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual;

(B) The provision of health care to an individual; or

(C) The past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual.

(7) "Health insurer" means:

(a) An insurer as defined in ORS 731.106 who offers:

(A) A health benefit plan as defined in ORS 743.730;

(B) A short term health insurance policy, the duration of which does not exceed six months including renewals;

(C) A student health insurance policy;

(D) A Medicare supplemental policy; or

(E) A dental only policy.

(b) The Oregon Medical Insurance Pool operated by the Oregon Medical Insurance Pool Board under ORS 735.600 to 735.650.

(8) "Individually identifiable health information" means any oral or written health information in any form or medium that is:

(a) Created or received by a covered entity, an employer or a health care provider that is not a covered entity; and

(b) Identifiable to an individual, including demographic information that identifies the individual, or for which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify an individual, and that relates to:

(A) The past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual;

(B) The provision of health care to an individual; or

(C) The past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual.

(9) "Payment" includes but is not limited to:

## RECORDS; REPORTS AND MEETINGS

(a) Efforts to obtain premiums or reimbursement;

(b) Determining eligibility or coverage;

(c) Billing activities;

(d) Claims management;

(e) Reviewing health care to determine medical necessity;

(f) Utilization review; and

(g) Disclosures to consumer reporting agencies.

(10) "Personal representative" includes but is not limited to:

(a) A person appointed as a guardian under ORS 125.305, 419B.370, 419C.481 or 419C.555 with authority to make medical and health care decisions;

(b) A person appointed as a health care representative under ORS 127.505 to 127.660 or a representative under ORS 127.700 to 127.737 to make health care decisions or mental health treatment decisions;

(c) A person appointed as a personal representative under ORS chapter 113; and

(d) A person described in ORS 192.526.

(11)(a) "Protected health information" means individually identifiable health information that is maintained or transmitted in any form of electronic or other medium by a covered entity.

(b) "Protected health information" does not mean individually identifiable health information in:

(A) Education records covered by the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g);

(B) Records described at 20 U.S.C. 1232g(a)(4)(B)(iv); or

(C) Employment records held by a covered entity in its role as employer.

(12) "State health plan" means:

(a) The state Medicaid program;

(b) The Oregon State Children's Health Insurance Program; or

(c) The Family Health Insurance Assistance Program established in ORS 735.720 to 735.740.

(13) "Treatment" includes but is not limited to:

(a) The provision, coordination or management of health care; and

(b) Consultations and referrals between health care providers. [2003 c.86 §2; 2005 c.253 §1]

**Note:** See note under 192.518.

**192.520 Health care provider and state health plan authority.** A health care provider or

state health plan:

(1) May use or disclose protected health information of an individual in a manner that is consistent with an authorization provided by the individual or a personal representative of the individual.

(2) May use or disclose protected health information of an individual without obtaining an authorization from the individual or a personal representative of the individual:

(a) For the provider's or plan's own treatment, payment or health care operations; or

(b) As otherwise permitted or required by state or federal law or by order of the court.

(3) May disclose protected health information of an individual without obtaining an authorization from the individual or a personal representative of the individual:

(a) To another covered entity for health care operations activities of the entity that receives the information if:

(A) Each entity has or had a relationship with the individual who is the subject of the protected health information; and

(B) The protected health information pertains to the relationship and the disclosure is for the purpose of:

(i) Health care operations as listed in ORS 192.519 (4)(a) or (b); or

(ii) Health care fraud and abuse detection or compliance;

(b) To another covered entity or any other health care provider for treatment activities of a health care provider; or

(c) To another covered entity or any other health care provider for the payment activities of the entity that receives that information. [2003 c.86 §3]

**Note:** See note under 192.518.

**192.521 Health care provider and state health plan charges.** A health care provider or state health plan that receives an authorization to disclose protected health information may charge:

(1)(a) No more than \$30 for copying 10 or fewer pages of written material, no more than 50 cents per page for pages 11 through 50 and no more than 25 cents for each additional page; and

(b) A bonus charge of \$5 if the request for records is processed and the records are mailed by first class mail to the requester within seven business days after the date of the request;

## RECORDS; REPORTS AND MEETINGS

(2) Postage costs to mail copies of protected health information or an explanation or summary of protected health information, if requested by an individual or a personal representative of the individual; and

(3) Actual costs of preparing an explanation or summary of protected health information, if requested by an individual or a personal representative of the individual. [2003 c.86 §4; 2007 c.812 §1]

**Note:** See note under 192.518.

**192.522 Authorization form.** A health care provider may use an authorization that contains the following provisions in accordance with ORS 192.520:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### AUTHORIZATION TO USE AND DISCLOSE PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION

I authorize: \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of person/entity disclosing information) to use and disclose a copy of the specific health information described below regarding: \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of individual) consisting of: (Describe information to be used/disclosed)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

to: \_\_\_\_\_ (Name and address of recipient or recipients) for the purpose of: (Describe each purpose of disclosure or indicate that the disclosure is at the request of the individual)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

If the information to be disclosed contains any of the types of records or information listed below, additional laws relating to the use and disclosure of the information may apply. I understand and agree that this information will be disclosed if I place my

initials in the applicable space next to the type of information.

\_\_\_\_\_ HIV/AIDS information  
\_\_\_\_\_ Mental health information  
\_\_\_\_\_ Genetic testing information  
\_\_\_\_\_ Drug/alcohol diagnosis, treatment, or referral information.

I understand that the information used or disclosed pursuant to this authorization may be subject to redisclosure and no longer be protected under federal law. However, I also understand that federal or state law may restrict redisclosure of HIV/AIDS information, mental health information, genetic testing information and drug/alcohol diagnosis, treatment or referral information.

### PROVIDER INFORMATION

You do not need to sign this authorization. Refusal to sign the authorization will not adversely affect your ability to receive health care services or reimbursement for services. The only circumstance when refusal to sign means you will not receive health care services is if the health care services are solely for the purpose of providing health information to someone else and the authorization is necessary to make that disclosure.

You may revoke this authorization in writing at any time. If you revoke your authorization, the information described above may no longer be used or disclosed for the purposes described in this written authorization. The only exception is when a covered entity has taken action in reliance on the authorization or the authorization was obtained as a condition of obtaining insurance coverage.

To revoke this authorization, please send a written statement to \_\_\_\_\_ (contact person) at \_\_\_\_\_ (address of person/entity disclosing information) and state that you are revoking this authorization.

### SIGNATURE

I have read this authorization and I understand it. Unless revoked, this authorization expires \_\_\_\_\_ (insert either applicable date or event).

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(individual or personal representative)

## RECORDS; REPORTS AND MEETINGS

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of personal representative's authority:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

[2003 c.86 §5]

**Note:** See note under 192.518.

**192.523 Confidentiality; use and disclosure.**

A health care provider or a state health plan does not breach a confidential relationship with an individual if the health care provider or state health plan uses or discloses protected health information in accordance with ORS 192.520. [2003 c.86 §6]

**Note:** See note under 192.518.

**192.524 No right of action.** Nothing in ORS 192.519 or 192.520 may be construed to create a new private right of action against a health care provider or a state health plan. [2003 c.86 §7]

**Note:** See note under 192.518.

**192.525** [1977 c.812 §1; 1997 c.635 §1; 1999 c.537 §2; 2001 c.104 §67; repealed by 2003 c.86 §8]

## REVENUE AND TAXATION

### DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

#### (License Lists)

**305.380 Definitions for ORS 305.385.** As used in ORS 305.385:

(1) "Agency" means any department, board, commission, division or authority of the State of Oregon, or any political subdivision of this state which imposes a local tax administered by the Department of Revenue under ORS 305.620.

(2) "License" means any written authority required by law or ordinance as a prerequisite to the conduct of a business, trade or profession.

(3) "Provider" means any person who contracts to supply goods, services or real estate space to an agency.

(4) "Tax" means a state tax imposed by ORS 401.792 to 401.816 and 320.005 to 320.150 and ORS chapters 118, 314, 316, 317, 318, 321 and 323 and the elderly rental assistance program under ORS 310.630 to 310.706 and local taxes administered by the Department of Revenue under ORS 305.620. [1987 c.843 §6; 1997 c.99 §35; 1997 c.170 §16; 2005 c.94 §21]

**305.385 Agencies to supply licensee and contractor lists; contents; effect of department determination on taxpayer status of licensee or contractor; rules.** (1) Upon request of the Department of Revenue, an agency issuing or renewing a license to conduct a business, trade or profession shall annually, on or before March 1, supply the department with a list of specified licenses issued or renewed by the agency during the preceding calendar year.

(2) Upon request of the department, an agency shall annually, on or before March 1, supply the department with a list of specified persons contracting with the agency to provide goods, services or real estate space to the agency during the preceding calendar year.

(3) The lists required by subsections (1) and (2) of this section shall contain the name, address, Social Security or federal employer identification number of each licensee or provider or such other information as the department may by rule require.

(4)(a) If the department determines that any licensee or provider has neglected or refused to file any return or to pay any tax and that such person has not filed in good faith a petition before the

department contesting the tax, and the department has been unable to obtain payment of the tax through other methods of collection, the Director of the Department of Revenue may, notwithstanding ORS 118.525, 314.835 or 314.840 or any similar provision of law, notify the agency and the person in writing.

(b) Upon receipt of such notice, the agency shall refuse to reissue, renew or extend any license, contract or agreement until the agency receives a certificate issued by the department that the person is in good standing with respect to any returns due and taxes payable to the department as of the date of the certificate.

(c) Upon the written request of the director and after a hearing and notice to the licensee as required under any applicable provision of law, the agency shall suspend the person's license if the agency finds that the returns and taxes have not been filed or paid and that the licensee has not filed in good faith a petition before the department contesting the tax and the department has been unable to obtain payment of the tax through other methods of collection. For the purpose of the agency's findings, the written representation to that effect by the department to the agency shall constitute prima facie evidence of the person's failure to file returns or pay the tax. The department shall have the right to intervene in any license suspension proceeding.

(d) Any license suspended under this subsection shall not be reissued or renewed until the agency receives a certificate issued by the department that the licensee is in good standing with respect to any returns due and taxes payable to the department as of the date of the certificate.

(5) The department may enter into an installment payment agreement with a licensee or provider with respect to any unpaid tax, penalty and interest. The agreement shall provide for interest on the outstanding amount at the rate prescribed by ORS 305.220. The department may issue a provisional certificate of good standing pursuant to subsection (4)(b) and (d) of this section which shall remain in effect so long as the licensee or provider fully complies with the terms of the installment agreement. Failure by the licensee or provider to fully comply with the terms of the installment agreement shall render the agreement and the provisional certificate of good standing null and void, unless the department determines that the failure was due to reasonable cause. If the department determines that the failure was not due to reasonable cause, the total amount of the tax,

## REVENUE AND TAXATION

penalty and interest shall be immediately due and payable, and the department shall notify any affected agency that the licensee or provider is not in good standing. The agency shall then take appropriate action under subsection (4)(b) and (d) of this section.

(6) No contract or other agreement for the purpose of providing goods, services or real estate space to any agency shall be entered into, renewed or extended with any person, unless the person certifies in writing, under penalty of perjury, that the person is, to the best of the person's knowledge, not in violation of any tax laws described in ORS 305.380 (4).

(7) The certification under subsection (6) of this section shall be required for each contract and renewal or extension of a contract or may be provided on an annual basis. A certification shall not be required for a contract if the consideration for the goods, services or real estate space provided under the contract is no more than \$1,000.

(8)(a) The requirements of the certification under subsection (6) of this section shall be subject to the rules adopted by the department in accordance with this section.

(b) The department may by rule exempt certain contracts from the requirements of subsection (6) of this section. [1987 c.843 §7; 1989 c.656 §1; 1997 c.99 §36]

## MISCELLANEOUS BENEFITS

### MISCELLANEOUS VETERANS' BENEFITS

**408.450 Duty to pay fees during military duty.** No person in the military or naval service of the United States, or any auxiliary corps thereof, while exercising any privilege in this state by virtue of having paid an annual license or privilege fee to any state board or commission for the right to practice a profession or engage in a trade, shall lose such privilege because of failure to pay any such fee for any subsequent year during the period the person is in such service, unless dishonorably discharged therefrom. Upon being discharged from such service under honorable conditions and upon written application within 60 days of such discharge, every such person shall be restored to former status with respect to any such privilege without the necessity of paying the then current license fee.

# HUMAN SERVICES; JUVENILE CODE; CORRECTIONS

Temporary Statute

## PAIN MANAGEMENT COMMISSION

**409.560** SECTION 5. Dentists licensed under ORS chapter 679, occupational therapists licensed under ORS 675.210 to 675.340 and physical therapists licensed under ORS 688.010 to 688.201 must complete one pain management education program described under ORS 409.510:

(1) Within 24 months of the effective date of this 2007 Act; or

(2) Within 24 months of the first renewal of the person's license after the effective date of this 2007 Act.

SECTION 6. ORS 409.560 is added to and made a part of ORS 409.500 to 409.570.

Effective date January 1, 2008

## HUMAN SERVICES; JUVENILE CODE; CORRECTIONS

### CHILD-CARING AGENCIES; PLACEMENT IN FOSTER HOMES BY CHILD-CARING AGENCIES

**418.307 Medical or dental treatment of children without consent; conditions; immunity of treating personnel.** (1) A physician licensed by the Oregon Medical Board, or a dentist licensed by the Oregon Board of Dentistry, or a hospital licensed by the Department of Human Services is authorized to treat a child who is ward of the court or is a dependent or delinquent child in accord with the physician's best medical judgment and without consent if:

(a) Because of the general state of the child's health or any particular condition, the physician, dentist, or responsible official of the hospital determines that in the medical judgment of the physician, dentist or responsible official prompt action is reasonably necessary to avoid unnecessary suffering or discomfort or to effect a more expedient or effective cure; and

(b) It is impossible or highly impractical to obtain consent for treating the child from the child-caring agency, the child's parent or the child's legal guardian.

(2) No charge of assault or battery shall be made against a physician, dentist, or hospital official or employee who provides medical treatment pursuant to subsection (1) of this section.

(3) A minor child described in subsection (1) of this section who is 15 years of age or older may consent to medical treatment pursuant to ORS 109.640. [1975 c.580 §2]

## HUMAN SERVICES; JUVENILE CODE; CORRECTIONS

### REPORTING OF CHILD ABUSE

**419B.005 Definitions.** As used in ORS 419B.005 to 419B.050, unless the context requires otherwise:

(1)(a) “Abuse” means:

(A) Any assault, as defined in ORS chapter 163, of a child and any physical injury to a child which has been caused by other than accidental means, including any injury which appears to be at variance with the explanation given of the injury.

(B) Any mental injury to a child, which shall include only observable and substantial impairment of the child’s mental or psychological ability to function caused by cruelty to the child, with due regard to the culture of the child.

(C) Rape of a child, which includes but is not limited to rape, sodomy, unlawful sexual penetration and incest, as those acts are defined in ORS chapter 163.

(D) Sexual abuse, as defined in ORS chapter 163.

(E) Sexual exploitation, including but not limited to:

(i) Contributing to the sexual delinquency of a minor, as defined in ORS chapter 163, and any other conduct which allows, employs, authorizes, permits, induces or encourages a child to engage in the performing for people to observe or the photographing, filming, tape recording or other exhibition which, in whole or in part, depicts sexual conduct or contact, as defined in ORS 167.002 or described in ORS 163.665 and 163.670, sexual abuse involving a child or rape of a child, but not including any conduct which is part of any investigation conducted pursuant to ORS 419B.020 or which is designed to serve educational or other legitimate purposes; and

(ii) Allowing, permitting, encouraging or hiring a child to engage in prostitution, as defined in ORS chapter 167.

(F) Negligent treatment or maltreatment of a child, including but not limited to the failure to provide adequate food, clothing, shelter or medical care that is likely to endanger the health or welfare of the child.

(G) Threatened harm to a child, which means subjecting a child to a substantial risk of harm to the child’s health or welfare.

(H) Buying or selling a person under 18 years of age as described in ORS 163.537.

(I) Permitting a person under 18 years of age to enter or remain in or upon premises where methamphetamines are being manufactured.

(J) Unlawful exposure to a controlled substance, as defined in ORS 475.005, that subjects a child to a substantial risk of harm to the child’s health or safety.

(b) “Abuse” does not include reasonable discipline unless the discipline results in one of the conditions described in paragraph (a) of this subsection.

(2) “Child” means an unmarried person who is under 18 years of age.

(3) “Public or private official” means:

(a) Physician, including any intern or resident.

(b) Dentist.

(c) School employee.

(d) Licensed practical nurse or registered nurse.

(e) Employee of the Department of Human Services, State Commission on Children and Families, Child Care Division of the Employment Department, the Oregon Youth Authority, a county health department, a community mental health and developmental disabilities program, a county juvenile department, a licensed child-caring agency or an alcohol and drug treatment program.

(f) Peace officer.

(g) Psychologist.

(h) Member of the clergy.

(i) Licensed clinical social worker.

(j) Optometrist.

(k) Chiropractor.

(L) Certified provider of foster care, or an employee thereof.

(m) Attorney.

(n) Naturopathic physician.

(o) Licensed professional counselor.

(p) Licensed marriage and family therapist.

(q) Firefighter or emergency medical technician.

(r) A court appointed special advocate, as defined in ORS 419A.004.

(s) A child care provider registered or certified under ORS 657A.030 and 657A.250 to 657A.450.

(t) Member of the Legislative Assembly.

(4) “Law enforcement agency” means:

(a) Any city or municipal police department.

(b) Any county sheriff’s office.

(c) The Oregon State Police.

(d) A county juvenile department. [1993 c.546 §12; 1993 c.622 §1a; 1995 c.278 §50; 1995 c.766

## HUMAN SERVICES; JUVENILE CODE; CORRECTIONS

§1; 1997 c.127 §1; 1997 c.561 §3; 1997 c.703 §3; 1997 c.873 §30; 1999 c.743 §22; 1999 c.954 §4; 2001 c.104 §148; 2003 c.191 §1; 2005 c.562 §26; 2005 c.708 §4]

**419B.007 Policy.** The Legislative Assembly finds that for the purpose of facilitating the use of protective social services to prevent further abuse, safeguard and enhance the welfare of abused children, and preserve family life when consistent with the protection of the child by stabilizing the family and improving parental capacity, it is necessary and in the public interest to require mandatory reports and investigations of abuse of children and to encourage voluntary reports. [1993 c.546 §13]

**419B.010 Duty of officials to report child abuse; exceptions; penalty.** (1) Any public or private official having reasonable cause to believe that any child with whom the official comes in contact has suffered abuse or that any person with whom the official comes in contact has abused a child shall immediately report or cause a report to be made in the manner required in ORS 419B.015. Nothing contained in ORS 40.225 to 40.295 or 419B.234 (6) affects the duty to report imposed by this section, except that a psychiatrist, psychologist, member of the clergy, attorney or guardian ad litem appointed under ORS 419B.231 is not required to report such information communicated by a person if the communication is privileged under ORS 40.225 to 40.295 or 419B.234 (6). An attorney is not required to make a report under this section by reason of information communicated to the attorney in the course of representing a client if disclosure of the information would be detrimental to the client.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, a report need not be made under this section if the public or private official acquires information relating to abuse by reason of a report made under this section, or by reason of a proceeding arising out of a report made under this section, and the public or private official reasonably believes that the information is already known by a law enforcement agency or the Department of Human Services.

(3) A person who violates subsection (1) of this section commits a Class A violation. Prosecution under this subsection shall be commenced at any time within 18 months after commission of the offense. [1993 c.546 §14; 1999 c.1051 §180; 2001 c.104 §149; 2001 c.904 §15; 2005 c.450 §7]

### **419B.015 Report form and content; notice.**

(1)(a) A person making a report of child abuse, whether the report is made voluntarily or is required by ORS 419B.010, shall make an oral report by telephone or otherwise to the local office of the Department of Human Services, to the designee of the department or to a law enforcement agency within the county where the person making the report is located at the time of the contact. The report shall contain, if known, the names and addresses of the child and the parents of the child or other persons responsible for care of the child, the child's age, the nature and extent of the abuse, including any evidence of previous abuse, the explanation given for the abuse and any other information that the person making the report believes might be helpful in establishing the cause of the abuse and the identity of the perpetrator.

(b) When a report of child abuse is received by the department, the department shall notify a law enforcement agency within the county where the report was made. When a report of child abuse is received by a designee of the department, the designee shall notify, according to the contract, either the department or a law enforcement agency within the county where the report was made. When a report of child abuse is received by a law enforcement agency, the agency shall notify the local office of the department within the county where the report was made.

(2) When a report of child abuse is received under subsection (1)(a) of this section, the entity receiving the report shall make the notification required by subsection (1)(b) of this section according to rules adopted by the department under ORS 419B.017.

(3)(a) When a report alleging that a child or ward in substitute care may have been subjected to abuse is received by the department, the department shall notify the attorney for the child or ward, the child's or ward's court appointed special advocate, the parents of the child or ward and any attorney representing a parent of the child or ward that a report has been received.

(b) The name and address of and other identifying information about the person who made the report may not be disclosed under this subsection. Any person or entity to whom notification is made under this subsection may not release any information not authorized by this subsection.

(c) The department shall make the notification required by this subsection within three business

## HUMAN SERVICES; JUVENILE CODE; CORRECTIONS

days of receiving the report of abuse.

(d) Notwithstanding the obligation imposed by this subsection, the department is not required under this subsection to notify the parent or parent's attorney that a report of abuse has been received if the notification may interfere with an investigation or assessment or jeopardize the child's or ward's safety. [1993 c.546 §15; 1993 c.734 §1a; 2005 c.250 §1; 2007 c.237 §1]

## PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

### PROCEDURE WHERE WORKERS EXPOSED TO INFECTIOUS DISEASE

**433.407 Definitions for ORS 433.407 to 433.423.** As used in ORS 433.407 to 433.423 unless the context requires otherwise:

(1) "Department" means the Department of Human Services.

(2) "Health care facility" means a facility as defined in ORS 442.015 and a mental health facility, alcohol treatment facility or drug treatment facility licensed or operated under ORS chapter 426 and 430.397 to 430.401 or ORS chapter 430.

(3) "Worker" means a person who is licensed or certified to provide health care under ORS chapter 677, 678, 679, 680, 684 or 685 or ORS 682.216, an employee of a health care facility, of a licensed health care provider or of a clinical laboratory as defined in ORS 438.010 (1), a firefighter, a law enforcement officer as defined in ORS 414.805, a corrections officer or a parole and probation officer. [1989 c.949 §2; 1993 c.196 §8; 2005 c.264 §24]

**Note:** 433.407 to 433.423 were enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but were not added to or made a part of ORS chapter 433 or any series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**433.410** [Amended by 1973 c.779 §5; repealed by 1981 c.198 §2]

**433.411 Legislative finding.** The Legislative Assembly finds that by reason of and in the course of their employment, health care workers and emergency response employees, are subject to exposure to infectious diseases, that this exposure is not fully preventable due to the nature of their duties and that health care workers should be informed of exposure to infectious diseases as soon as is practicable to initiate appropriate medical care and to prevent exposing other persons to infectious diseases. [1989 c.949 §1]

**Note:** See note under 433.407.

**433.415** [Amended by 1973 c.779 §6; 1979 c.590 §1; 1979 c.828 §6; repealed by 1981 c.198 §2]

**433.416 When employer to provide preventive immunization.** (1) An employer of a health care worker at risk of contracting an

infectious disease in the course of employment shall provide to the worker preventive immunization for infectious disease if such preventive immunization is available and is medically appropriate.

(2) Such preventive immunization shall be provided by the employer at no cost to the worker.

(3) A worker shall not be required as a condition of work to be immunized under this section, unless such immunization is otherwise required by federal or state law, rule or regulation. [1989 c.949 §3]

**Note:** See note under 433.407.

**433.419 Notice to employer and worker of exposure.** When a local health department or the Department of Human Services learns of a case or suspected case of an infectious disease which may have exposed a worker to risk of infection, the local health department or the Department of Human Services shall make every reasonable effort to notify the worker and employer of the exposure as soon as medically appropriate given the urgency of the disease or suspected disease. Notification shall include recommendations to the worker and employer that are medically appropriate. [1989 c.949 §4]

**Note:** See note under 433.407.

**433.420** [Amended by 1973 c.779 §7; 1979 c.828 §7; repealed by 1981 c.198 §2]

**433.423 Content of Department of Human Services rules.** (1) The Department of Human Services shall adopt rules implementing ORS 433.407 to 433.423. Such rules shall include, but need not be limited to:

(a) The development of curriculum dealing with the exposure of workers to infectious diseases;

(b) Development and conduct of training programs for local health department personnel to prepare them to train workers about the subject of infectious diseases;

(c) Information on the manner in which infectious diseases are transmitted; and

(d) Guidelines that can assist workers and their employers in distinguishing between conditions in which such workers are or are not at risk with respect to infectious diseases.

(2) The rules adopted by the Department of Human Services shall require that implementation of ORS 433.407 to 433.423 be accomplished in

## **PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY**

such a manner as to protect the confidentiality of persons with infectious diseases and workers exposed to such persons. [1989 c.949 §5]

**Note:** See note under 433.407.

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS GENERALLY

### EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

**670.010 Waiver of educational requirement for admission to examination for license or certificate to practice profession, trade or calling.** Any state board or commission that examines applicants for license or certification to practice a profession or engage in a trade or calling may, in its discretion, waive the educational requirement for admission to such examination, provided that the applicant furnishes evidence satisfactory to such state board or commission that the applicant is currently enrolled in a school, college or university approved by such state board or commission and will satisfy the educational requirement for admission to such examination on satisfactory completion of courses for which the applicant is currently enrolled and that this educational requirement will be met not later than four calendar months from the first day of the month following the month in which the examination is given. [1953 c.103 §1; 1975 c.429 §5; 1977 c.47 §1]

**670.020 Filing evidence of complete educational requirement after taking examination.** (1) Evidence of completion of the educational requirement waived as provided in ORS 670.010 shall be filed with such state board or commission not later than four calendar months from the first day of the month following the month in which the examination is taken. State boards and commissions shall withhold official certification of the successful completion of the examination until such evidence is furnished. The affidavit of the registrar or administrative head of the school, college or university shall be deemed satisfactory evidence.

(2) If any candidate admitted to an examination as provided in ORS 670.010 shall fail or neglect within said period to complete the educational requirement for such examination, then the completion of the examination by such candidate shall be null and void, and of no effect. The state board or commission which examined the candidate, however, shall retain any examination fee paid by the candidate. [1953 c.103 §2; 1975 c.429 §6; 1981 c.89 §19]

**670.210** [1967 c.344 §1; 1971 c.648 §31; repealed by 1981 c.76 §1]

**670.220** [1967 c.344 §§2,3; 1971 c.648 §32;

repealed by 1981 c.76 §1]

**670.230** [1967 c.344 §4; repealed by 1981 c.76 §1]

**670.240** [1967 c.344 §5; repealed by 1981 c.76 §1]

### LICENSING ADMINISTRATION (Generally)

**670.275 Policy statement.** In enacting chapter 753, Oregon Laws 1971, it is the intention of the Legislative Assembly to provide for the more effective coordination of the administrative functions of boards charged with responsibility for protecting the public through the licensing and regulating of certain professions practiced in this state. Further, it is the intention of the Legislative Assembly to retain responsibility for decisions on qualifications, standards of practice, licensing, discipline and other discretionary functions relating to professional activities in the professional licensing boards, members of which are qualified by education, training and experience to make the necessary judgments. [Formerly 184.575]

**Note:** Legislative Counsel has substituted “chapter 753, Oregon Laws 1971,” for the words “this Act” in section 1, chapter 753, Oregon Laws 1971, compiled as 670.275 [Formerly 184.575]. Specific ORS references have not been substituted pursuant to 173.160. These sections may be determined by referring to the 1971 Comparative Section Table located in Volume 20 of ORS.

**670.280 Denial, suspension or revocation of license based on criminal conviction; denial of license or imposition of discipline for conduct substantially related to fitness and ability of applicant or licensee.** (1) As used in this section:

(a) “License” includes a registration, certification or permit.

(b) “Licensee” includes a registrant or a holder of a certification or permit.

(2) Except as provided in ORS 342.143 or 342.175, a licensing board, commission or agency may not deny, suspend or revoke an occupational or professional license solely for the reason that the applicant or licensee has been convicted of a crime, but it may consider the relationship of the facts which support the conviction and all intervening circumstances to the specific occupational or

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS GENERALLY

professional standards in determining the fitness of the person to receive or hold the license.

c.33 §360]

(3) A licensing board, commission or agency may deny an occupational or professional license or impose discipline on a licensee based on conduct that is not undertaken directly in the course of the licensed activity, but that is substantially related to the fitness and ability of the applicant or licensee to engage in the activity for which the license is required. In determining whether the conduct is substantially related to the fitness and ability of the applicant or licensee to engage in the activity for which the license is required, the licensing board, commission or agency shall consider the relationship of the facts with respect to the conduct and all intervening circumstances to the specific occupational or professional standards. [1973 c.359 §1; 1991 c.662 §6a; 2003 c.749 §13]

**670.283 Power of state agency to suspend license includes power to reinstate.** If a state agency, board or commission has the power to issue any license, certification or registration necessary to practice any profession or engage in any trade or calling, any statute granting the state agency, board or commission the power to suspend the license, certification or registration includes the power to reinstate:

- (1) At a time certain; or
- (2) When the person subject to suspension fulfills conditions for reinstatement set by the agency, board or commission. [1979 c.201 §1]

**670.285** [1975 c.759 §10; renumbered 183.435]

**670.290 Prohibited uses of juvenile records in employment, licensing or admission.** It shall be unlawful for any state agency or licensing board, including the Oregon State Bar, to:

(1) Require that an applicant for employment, licensing or admission answer any questions regarding the existence or contents of a juvenile record that has been expunged pursuant to ORS 419A.260 and 419A.262;

(2) Bar or discharge from employment or refuse to hire or employ such individual because of the existence or contents of a juvenile record that has been expunged pursuant to ORS 419A.260 and 419A.262; or

(3) Deny, revoke or suspend a license because of the existence or contents of a juvenile record that has been expunged pursuant to ORS 419A.260 and 419A.262. [1977 c.801 §2; 1983 c.820 §16; 1993

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

### USE OF TITLES IMPORTING HEALTH CARE PROFESSION

**676.100 Definitions for ORS 676.100 to 676.130.** As used in ORS 676.100 to 676.130, unless the context requires otherwise, “person” means and includes any “clinic,” “institute,” “specialist” or any group or combination of persons.

**676.110 Practitioner to designate particular business or profession.** Any person practicing a health care profession who uses the title “doctor,” or any contraction thereof, “clinic,” “institute,” “specialist” or any other assumed or artificial name or title, in connection with the business or profession, on any written or printed matter, or in connection with any advertising, billboards, signs or professional notices, shall add after the name of the person, or after any such assumed or artificial names, one of the following respective designations in letters or print which shall be at least one-fourth the size of the largest letters used in the title or name, and in material, color, type or illumination to give display and legibility of at least one-fourth that of the title or name:

(1) In the case of a person practicing podiatry, the word “podiatrist” or the words “podiatric physician” or “podiatric physician and surgeon.”

(2) In the case of a person practicing chiropractic, the word “chiropractor” or the words “chiropractic physician.”

(3) In the case of a person practicing dentistry, the word “dentist” or “dentistry.”

(4) In the case of a person practicing naturopathic medicine, the word “naturopath” or the words “naturopathic physician.”

(5) In the case of a person practicing optometry, the word “optometrist” or the words “doctor of optometry” or “optometric physician.”

(6) In the case of a person licensed to practice medicine by the Oregon Medical Board who holds the degree of Doctor of Osteopathy, or the equivalent, the word “osteopath” or the words “osteopathic physician” or “osteopathic physician and surgeon.”

(7) In the case of a person licensed to practice medicine by the Oregon Medical Board who holds the degree of Doctor of Medicine, or the equivalent, the word “physician” or the word “surgeon” or the words “physician and surgeon.”

(8) In the case of a person practicing veterinary medicine, the word “veterinarian.”

(9) In the case of a person practicing

acupuncture, the word “acupuncturist” and in the case of a person who has completed a program that leads to a doctoral degree in Oriental Medicine and Acupuncture from a school that has federally recognized accreditation, the words “doctor of acupuncture and oriental medicine.” [Amended by 1967 c.470 §66; 1983 c.169 §29; 1983 c.486 §1a; 1983 c.769 §1; 1991 c.314 §4; 1995 c.765 §1; 2007 c.418 §1]

**676.120 Use of business or professional designation by unlicensed person prohibited; use of deceased licensee’s name.** No person shall use any of the designations stated in ORS 676.110 (1) to (9), in connection with the name, business or profession of the person or in connection with an assumed or artificial name, or “clinic,” “institute” or “specialist,” unless the person is licensed under the laws of this state to practice the particular health care profession indicated by such designation, as stated in ORS 676.110. However, upon the death of any person duly licensed by any board empowered to license any practitioner of a health care profession, the executors of the estate or the heirs, assigns, associates or partners may retain the use of the decedent’s name, where it appears other than as a part of an assumed name, for no more than one year after the death of such person or until the estate is settled, whichever is sooner. [Amended by 1953 c.137 §2; 1983 c.769 §2; 1991 c.314 §5]

**676.130 Enforcement of ORS 676.100 to 676.120.** Each board licensing any of the health care professions, within this state, shall notify the appropriate district attorney of any violation of ORS 676.100 to 676.120 which may be brought to the attention of such board. The district attorney of the county in which any violation of those sections takes place shall prosecute the violation upon being informed of the violation by any person or by one of such boards. [Amended by 1983 c.769 §3]

**676.140** [Repealed by 1967 c.470 §68]

### PROCESSING OF COMPLAINTS AGAINST HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

**676.160 Definitions for ORS 676.165 to 676.180.** As used in ORS 676.165 to 676.180, “health professional regulatory board” means the:

(1) State Board of Examiners for Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology;

(2) State Board of Chiropractic Examiners;

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

- (3) State Board of Clinical Social Workers;
- (4) Oregon Board of Licensed Professional Counselors and Therapists;
- (5) Oregon Board of Dentistry;
- (6) Board of Examiners of Licensed Dietitians;
- (7) State Board of Massage Therapists;
- (8) State Mortuary and Cemetery Board;
- (9) Board of Naturopathic Examiners;
- (10) Oregon State Board of Nursing;
- (11) Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators;
- (12) Oregon Board of Optometry;
- (13) State Board of Pharmacy;
- (14) Oregon Medical Board;
- (15) Occupational Therapy Licensing Board;
- (16) Physical Therapist Licensing Board;
- (17) State Board of Psychologist Examiners;
- (18) Board of Radiologic Technology;
- (19) Oregon State Veterinary Medical Examining Board; and
- (20) Department of Human Services to the extent that the department certifies emergency medical technicians. [1997 c.791 §1; 1999 c.537 §4; 2001 c.274 §4]

**Note:** 676.160 to 676.180 were enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but were not added to or made a part of ORS chapters 676 to 681 or any chapter or series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**676.165 Complaint investigation.** (1) Upon receipt of a complaint by any person against a licensee or applicant, a health professional regulatory board shall assign one or more persons to act as investigator of the complaint.

(2) The investigator shall collect evidence and interview witnesses and shall make a report to the board. The investigator shall have all investigatory powers possessed by the board.

(3) The report to the board shall describe the evidence gathered, the results of witness interviews and any other information considered in preparing the report of the investigator. The investigator shall consider, and include in the report, any disciplinary history of the licensee or applicant with the board.

(4) The investigator shall make the report to the board not later than 120 days after the board receives the complaint. However, the board may extend the time for making the report by up to 30 days for just cause. The board may grant more than one extension of time.

(5) Investigatory information obtained by an investigator and the report issued by the investigator shall be exempt from public disclosure. [1997 c.791 §5]

**Note:** See note under 676.160.

### **676.170 Immunity of information providers.**

A person who reports or supplies information in good faith to a health professional regulatory board or to a committee reporting to a health professional regulatory board shall be immune from an action for civil damages as a result thereof. [1997 c.791 §4]

**Note:** See note under 676.160.

### **676.175 Complaints and investigations confidential; exceptions; fees.**

(1) A health professional regulatory board shall keep confidential and not disclose to the public any information obtained by the board as part of an investigation of a licensee or applicant, including complaints concerning licensee or applicant conduct and information permitting the identification of complainants, licensees or applicants. However, the board may disclose information obtained in the course of an investigation of a licensee or applicant to the extent necessary to conduct a full and proper investigation.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, if a health professional regulatory board votes not to issue a notice of intent to impose a disciplinary sanction:

(a) The board shall disclose information obtained as part of an investigation of an applicant or licensee if the person requesting the information demonstrates by clear and convincing evidence that the public interest in disclosure outweighs other interests in nondisclosure, including but not limited to the public interest in nondisclosure.

(b) The board may disclose to a complainant a written summary of information obtained as part of an investigation of an applicant or licensee resulting from the complaint to the extent the board determines necessary to explain the reasons for the board's decision. An applicant or licensee may review and obtain a copy of any written summary of information disclosed to a complainant by the board after the board has deleted any information that could reasonably be used to identify the complainant.

(3) If a health professional regulatory board

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

votes to issue a notice of intent to impose a disciplinary sanction, upon written request by the licensee or applicant, the board shall disclose to the licensee or applicant all information obtained by the board in the investigation of the allegations in the notice except:

(a) Information that is privileged or confidential under a law other than this section.

(b) Information that would permit the identification of any person who provided information that led to the filing of the notice and who will not provide testimony at a hearing arising out of the investigation.

(c) Information that would permit the identification of any person as a person who made a complaint to the board about a licensee or applicant.

(d) Reports of expert witnesses.

(4) Information disclosed to a licensee or applicant under subsection (3) of this section may be further disclosed by the licensee or applicant only to the extent necessary to prepare for a hearing on the notice of intent to impose a disciplinary sanction.

(5)(a) A health professional regulatory board shall disclose:

(A) A notice of intent to impose a disciplinary sanction against a licensee or applicant that has been issued by vote of the board;

(B) A final order that results from the board's notice of intent to impose a disciplinary sanction;

(C) An emergency suspension order;

(D) A consent order or stipulated agreement that involves licensee or applicant conduct; and

(E) Information to further an investigation into board conduct under ORS 192.685.

(b) A health professional regulatory board may make the information required to be disclosed under paragraph (a)(A) to (D) of this subsection available in electronic form, accessible by use of a personal computer or similar technology that provides direct electronic access to the information.

(6) If a notice of intent to impose a disciplinary sanction has been issued by vote of a health professional regulatory board, a final order that results from the board's notice of intent to impose a disciplinary sanction, an emergency suspension order or a consent order or stipulated agreement that involves licensee or applicant conduct shall summarize the factual basis for the board's disposition of the matter.

(7) A health professional regulatory board record or order, or any part thereof, obtained as part of or resulting from an investigation, contested case

proceeding, consent order or stipulated agreement, is not admissible as evidence and may not preclude an issue or claim in any civil proceeding except in a proceeding between the board and the licensee or applicant as otherwise allowed by law.

(8)(a) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, it is not disclosure to the public for a board to permit other public officials and members of the press to attend executive sessions where information obtained as part of an investigation is discussed. Public officials and members of the press attending such executive sessions shall not disclose information obtained as part of an investigation to any other member of the public.

(b) For purposes of this subsection, "public official" means a member or member-elect, or any member of the staff or an employee, of a public entity as defined by ORS 676.177.

(9) A health professional regulatory board may establish fees reasonably calculated to reimburse the actual cost of disclosing information to licensees or applicants as required by subsection (3) of this section. [1997 c.791 §2; 1999 c.751 §3; 2005 c.801 §1]

**Note:** See note under 676.160.

**676.177 Disclosure of confidential information to another public entity; criteria.** (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of ORS 676.165 to 676.180, a health professional regulatory board, upon a determination by the board that it possesses otherwise confidential information that reasonably relates to the regulatory or enforcement function of another public entity, may disclose that information to the other public entity.

(2) Any public entity that receives information pursuant to subsection (1) of this section shall agree to take all reasonable steps to maintain the confidentiality of the information, except that the public entity may use or disclose the information to the extent necessary to carry out the regulatory or enforcement functions of the public entity.

(3) For purposes of this section, "public entity" means:

(a) A board or agency of this state, or a board or agency of another state with regulatory or enforcement functions similar to the functions of a health professional regulatory board of this state;

(b) A district attorney;

(c) The Department of Justice;

(d) A state or local public body of this state that licenses, franchises or provides emergency medical

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

services; or

(e) A law enforcement agency of this state, another state or the federal government. [1999 c.751 §2]

**Note:** See note under 676.160.

**676.180 Notice prior to disclosure.** If a health professional regulatory board intends to disclose a record pursuant to ORS 676.175 (2), the board shall provide the licensee or applicant seven days' prior written notice by first class mail. The notice shall describe the record that the board intends to disclose in sufficient detail to permit the licensee or applicant to know the contents of the record. In any subsequent action for injunctive or declaratory relief, the burden shall be on the person seeking disclosure to demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that the public interest in disclosure outweighs other interests in nondisclosure, including but not limited to the public interest in nondisclosure. [1997 c.791 §3]

**Note:** See note under 676.160.

### ENJOINING PRACTICE AFTER SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF LICENSE

**676.210 Practice of health care profession after suspension or revocation of license prohibited.** No person whose license has been revoked or suspended by any board authorized by the statutes of the State of Oregon to issue licenses to practice a health care profession shall continue the practice of this profession after the order or decision of the board suspending or revoking the license of the person has been made. The license shall remain suspended or revoked until a final determination of an appeal from the decision or order of the board has been made by the court. [1953 c.592 §1; 1983 c.769 §4]

**676.220 Enjoining health care professional from practicing after suspension or revocation of license.** (1) If at any time the board suspending or revoking the license of any licentiate of a health care profession determines that such licentiate is continuing to practice the health care profession notwithstanding, the board shall in its own name bring an action to enjoin such licentiate.

(2) If the court shall find that the licentiate has been or is continuing the practice of the health care

profession for which the license has been revoked or suspended it shall issue an injunction restraining the licentiate. The commission of a single act constituting the practice of the respective health care profession shall be prima facie evidence warranting the issuance of such injunction. [1953 c.592 §2; 1979 c.284 §191; 1983 c.769 §5]

**676.230 Injunction as cumulative remedy.** The remedy herein provided is cumulative and shall be without prejudice to any other civil or criminal remedy. [1953 c.592 §3]

## HEALTH PROFESSIONS GENERALLY

### MISCELLANEOUS

**676.340 Limitations on liability of health practitioners providing health care services without compensation; requirements; exceptions; attorney fees; applicability.**

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a health practitioner described in subsection (7) of this section who has registered under ORS 676.345 and who provides health care services without compensation is not liable for any injury, death or other loss arising out of the provision of those services, unless the injury, death or other loss results from the gross negligence of the health practitioner.

(2) A health practitioner may claim the limitation on liability provided by this section only if the patient receiving health care services, or a person who has authority under law to make health care decisions for the patient, signs a statement that notifies the patient that the health care services are provided without compensation and that the health practitioner may be held liable for death, injury or other loss only to the extent provided by this section. The statement required under this subsection must be signed before the health care services are provided.

(3) A health practitioner may claim the limitation on liability provided by this section only if the health practitioner obtains the patient's informed consent for the health care services before providing the services, or receives the informed consent of a person who has authority under law to make health care decisions for the patient.

(4) A health practitioner provides health care services without compensation for the purposes of subsection (1) of this section even though the practitioner requires payment of laboratory fees, testing services and other out-of-pocket expenses.

(5) A health practitioner provides health care services without compensation for the purposes of subsection (1) of this section even though the practitioner provides services at a health clinic that receives compensation from the patient, as long as the health practitioner does not personally receive compensation for the services.

(6) In any civil action in which a health practitioner prevails based on the limitation on liability provided by this section, the court shall award all reasonable attorney fees incurred by the health practitioner in defending the action.

(7) This section applies only to:

(a) A physician licensed under ORS 677.100 to 677.228;

(b) A nurse licensed under ORS 678.040 to 678.101;

(c) A nurse practitioner licensed under ORS 678.375 to 678.390;

(d) A clinical nurse specialist certified under ORS 678.370 and 678.372;

(e) A physician assistant licensed under ORS 677.505 to 677.525;

(f) A dental hygienist licensed under ORS 680.010 to 680.205; and

(g) A dentist licensed under ORS 679.060 to 679.180. [1999 c.771 §1; 1999 c.771 §3; 2005 c.462 §2]

**Note:** 676.340 and 676.345 were enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but were not added to or made a part of ORS chapters 676 to 681 or any chapter or series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

**676.345 Registration program for health care professionals claiming liability limitation; program requirements.** (1) A health practitioner described in ORS 676.340 (7) may claim the liability limitation provided by ORS 676.340 only if the health practitioner has registered with a health professional regulatory board in the manner provided by this section. Registration under this section must be made:

(a) By a physician or physician assistant, with the Oregon Medical Board;

(b) By a nurse, nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist, with the Oregon State Board of Nursing; and

(c) By a dentist or dental hygienist, with the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(2) The health professional regulatory boards listed in subsection (1) of this section shall establish a registration program for the health practitioners who provide health care services without compensation and who wish to be subject to the liability limitation provided by ORS 676.340. All health practitioners registering under the program must provide the health professional regulatory board with:

(a) A statement that the health practitioner will provide health care services to patients without compensation, except for reimbursement for laboratory fees, testing services and other out-of-

## HEALTH PROFESSIONS GENERALLY

pocket expenses;

(b) A statement that the health practitioner will provide the notice required by ORS 676.340 (2) in the manner provided by ORS 676.340 (2) before providing the services; and

(c) A statement that the health practitioner will only provide health care services without compensation that are within the scope of the health practitioner's license.

(3) Registration under this section must be made annually. The health professional regulatory boards listed in subsection (1) of this section shall charge no fee for registration under this section. [1999 c.771 §2; 1999 c.771 §4; 2005 c.462 §3]

**Note:** See note under 676.340.

## HEALTH PROFESSIONS GENERALLY

### MISCELLANEOUS

**676.440 Duty of health professional regulatory boards to encourage multidisciplinary pain management services.** (1) Health professional regulatory boards shall encourage the development of state-of-the-art multidisciplinary pain management services and the availability of these services to the public.

(2) As used in subsection (1) of this section, “health professional regulatory boards” means the:

- (a) Oregon Medical Board;
- (b) Board of Naturopathic Examiners;
- (c) Oregon Board of Dentistry;
- (d) Oregon State Board of Nursing;
- (e) Physical Therapist Licensing Board;
- (f) State Board of Chiropractic Examiners;
- (g) State Board of Pharmacy; and
- (h) State Board of Psychologist Examiners.

[2003 c.325 §1]

**Note:** 676.440 was enacted into law by the Legislative Assembly but was not added to or made a part of ORS chapters 676 to 681 or any chapter or series therein by legislative action. See Preface to Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

## HEALTH PROFESSIONS GENERALLY

### PENALTIES

**676.990 Criminal penalties.** Violation of any of the provisions of ORS 676.100 to 676.130 is punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of not more than \$250, or by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than 30 days, or by both.

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

### DENTURISTS

#### (Generally)

**680.500 Definitions for ORS 680.500 to 680.570.** As used in ORS 680.500 to 680.570, unless the context requires otherwise:

(1) “Board” means the policy-making body known as the State Board of Denture Technology, established within the Oregon Health Licensing Agency.

(2) “Denture” means any removable full and/or partial upper or lower prosthetic dental appliance to be worn in the human mouth to replace any missing natural teeth.

(3) “Denturist” means a person licensed under ORS 680.500 to 680.570 to engage in the practice of denture technology and who is authorized within their scope of practice to provide to the public full or partial upper or lower dentures to be worn in the human mouth.

(4) “Practice of denture technology” means:

(a) Constructing, repairing, relining, reproducing, duplicating, supplying, fitting or altering any denture in respect of which a service is performed under paragraph (b) of this subsection; and

(b) The taking of impressions, bite registrations, try-ins, and insertions of or in any part of the human oral cavity for any of the purposes listed in paragraph (a) of this subsection. [1979 c.1 §1; 1991 c.921 §1; 1993 c.142 §2; 1999 c.885 §26; 2003 c.1 §1; 2005 c.648 §23]

**680.505 Practice of denture technology prohibited without license; use of title “denturist.”** The prohibitions of ORS 680.500 to 680.570 do not apply to:

(1) Any activity described in ORS 680.500 (4)(a) by a person acting under the supervision of a denturist.

(2) The practice of dentistry or medicine by persons authorized to do so by this state, or any other practices allowed under ORS chapters 677 and 679.

(3) A student of denture technology in pursuit of clinical studies under an approved school program, or a person having met the formal educational requirements, who is operating, for no more than two years, under the direct supervision of a denturist or a licensed dentist in pursuit of practical clinical experience as required for licensure by ORS 680.515. [1979 c.1 §2; 1993 c.142 §3]

**680.510 Application of ORS 680.500 to 680.570.** The prohibitions of ORS 680.500 to 680.570 do not apply to:

(1) Any activity described in ORS 680.500 (4)(a) by a person acting under the supervision of a denturist.

(2) The practice of dentistry or medicine by persons authorized to do so by this state, or any other practices allowed under ORS chapters 677 and 679.

(3) A student of denture technology in pursuit of clinical studies under an approved school program, or a person having met the formal educational requirements, who is operating, for no more than two years, under the direct supervision of a denturist or a licensed dentist in pursuit of practical clinical experience as required for licensure by ORS 680.515. [1979 c.1 §3; 1981 c.313 §1; 1989 c.694 §1; 1993 c.142 §4; 2005 c.648 §24; 2007 c.419 §1]

#### (Licenses)

**680.515 Application for license; qualifications of applicants.** (1) Subject to the provisions of ORS 676.612, upon application accompanied by payment of required fees, the Oregon Health Licensing Agency shall issue a license to practice denture technology to any applicant who submits proof satisfactory to the agency that the applicant has completed all requirements for licensure, which include, but are not limited to:

(a) Providing to the agency official transcripts verifying completion of an associate degree program in denture technology, or the equivalent in formal, post-secondary education, approved by the agency in consultation with the Oregon Student Assistance Commission and the Department of Education. The educational program shall include pertinent courses in anatomy, including histology, microbiology, physiology, pharmacology, pathology emphasizing periodontology, dental materials, medical emergencies, geriatrics, professional ethics, clinical denture technology and denture laboratory technology;

(b) Providing to the agency documentation of 1,000 hours of supervised clinical practice in denture technology, completed while enrolled in or after having completed a course of study offered in a post-secondary educational institution, or through

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

equivalent supervised experience, as determined by the agency in consultation with the Oregon Student Assistance Commission and the Department of Education; and

(c) Passing a written and a practical examination prescribed, recognized or approved by the State Board of Denture Technology. An applicant who fails the practical examination must complete additional hours of clinical and laboratory training in an approved work experience program, as determined by the board, to qualify for reexamination.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1)(a) of this section, the board may accept educational training obtained in any other state or country if, upon review of satisfactory evidence, the agency determines that the educational program in the other state or country meets the educational standards prescribed under this section. [1979 c.1 §4; 1981 c.313 §2; 1989 c.694 §2; 1991 c.921 §2; 1993 c.142 §5; 1997 c.652 §39; 2003 c.547 §13; 2005 c.415 §3; 2005 c.648 §25; 2007 c.419 §2]

**680.520 Examination of applicants.** (1) Examinations of applicants for licensure under ORS 680.500 to 680.570 shall be held at least once a year at such times and places as the State Board of Denture Technology may determine. Timely and appropriate notice shall be given to each applicant.

(2) The examination shall be sufficiently thorough to determine the qualifications, fitness and ability of the applicant to practice denture technology. The examination may be in the form of written, oral or practical demonstration of skills, or a combination of any such types. The examination shall cover at least subjects listed in ORS 680.515 (1)(a) and any additional subjects required by the Oregon Health Licensing Agency by rule that are based on changes in industry technology, health care delivery systems, client safety or scientific infection control techniques. [1979 c.1 §5; 1981 c.313 §3; 1991 c.921 §3; 1993 c.142 §6; 2005 c.415 §4; 2005 c.648 §25a]

**680.525 Fees; determination; disposition of receipts; rules.** (1) The Oregon Health Licensing Agency shall establish by rule fees related to denture technologists to be collected for:

- (a) Application;
- (b) Examinations;
- (c) License;
- (d) License renewal;
- (e) License restoration;

(f) Replacement or duplicate license;

(g) Delinquency; and

(h) Providing copies of official documents or records and for recovering administrative costs associated with compiling, photocopying or preparing and delivering the records.

(2) All moneys received by the agency under subsection (1) of this section shall be paid into the General Fund of the State Treasury and credited to the Oregon Health Licensing Agency Account, and are appropriated continuously to and shall be used by the agency only for the administration and enforcement of ORS 680.500 to 680.570.

(3) The fees established by the agency under this section are subject to the prior approval of the Oregon Department of Administrative Services. The fees shall not exceed the cost of administering ORS 680.500 to 680.570 pertaining to the purpose for which the fee is established, as authorized by the Legislative Assembly within the budget of the agency, as that budget may be modified by the Emergency Board. [1979 c.1 §6; 1981 c.313 §8; 1991 c.921 §4; 1993 c.142 §7; 1999 c.885 §27; 2003 c.547 §14; 2005 c.648 §26]

### **680.527 Licensure without examination; fees.**

The Oregon Health Licensing Agency may issue a license to practice denture technology, without examination, to any person who:

(1) Submits an application and pays the fees required under ORS 680.525;

(2) Has satisfied the educational requirements established by ORS 680.515;

(3) Is a dentist licensed under the laws of any other state, the District of Columbia, Canada or a territory of the United States, and the standards for licensing of dentists in the licensing jurisdiction are determined by the agency to be substantially equivalent to those of ORS 680.500 to 680.570;

(4) Has passed a written and practical examination that the agency determines to be substantially equivalent to the examination required for licensure in this state; and

(5) Has engaged in the full-time active practice of denture technology as a licensed dentist in another jurisdiction for a minimum of two years immediately preceding the date of application for licensure under this section. [2005 c.415 §2; 2005 c.648 §25b; 2007 c.419 §3]

**Note:** 680.527 was added to and made a part of 680.500 to 680.570 by legislative action but was not added to any smaller series therein. See Preface to

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

Oregon Revised Statutes for further explanation.

c.142 §9; 2003 c.547 §16; 2005 c.648 §28]

### **680.530 Expiration of license; renewal; rules.**

(1)(a) Licenses to practice denture technology issued by the Oregon Health Licensing Agency shall expire one year from the date of issuance unless renewed on or before the expiration date by payment of the required renewal fee and submission of satisfactory evidence of completion of continuing education courses as specified by rule.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this subsection, the agency may vary the renewal date of a license by giving the applicant written notice of the renewal date being assigned and by making prorated adjustments to the renewal fee.

(2) A license that has expired less than one year before the date of application for renewal may be renewed upon application for renewal and payment of the required renewal fee and delinquency fee and upon submission of satisfactory evidence of completion of continuing education as specified by rule.

(3) A license that has expired more than one year before the date of application for renewal but less than three years may be renewed upon application for renewal and payment of the required renewal fee and restoration fee and upon submission of satisfactory evidence of completion of continuing education as specified by rule.

(4) A license that has expired more than three years before the date of application for renewal may be reinstated upon application for reinstatement, payment of the prescribed license fee and submission of evidence satisfactory to the agency of clinical competence as determined by rule.

(5) The agency may refuse to issue or renew the license of a denturist whose license has been denied, suspended or revoked and not renewed under ORS 676.612 for up to one year from the date of denial of the license or the renewal or the date of the order of suspension or revocation. [1979 c.1 §7; 1989 c.694 §3; 1991 c.921 §5; 1993 c.142 §8; 2001 c.274 §1; 2003 c.547 §15; 2005 c.648 §27]

**680.535 Grounds for imposing discipline.** In the manner prescribed in ORS chapter 183 for contested cases, the Oregon Health Licensing Agency may impose a form of discipline listed in ORS 676.612 against any person practicing denture technology for any of the grounds listed in ORS 676.612 and for any violation of the provisions of ORS 680.500 to 680.570, or the rules adopted thereunder. [1979 c.1 §8; 1991 c.921 §6; 1993

### **(Practice)**

**680.540** [1979 c.1 §18; 1981 c.313 §4; 1991 c.921 §7; 1993 c.142 §10; repealed by 2003 c.547 §118]

**680.542** [1997 c.791 §29; repealed by 2001 c.274 §5]

**680.545 Statement of dentist or physician before treatment by denturist.** Denturists licensed prior to January 1, 2004, who have not received an oral pathology endorsement from the State Board of Denture Technology may not treat any person without having first received a statement, dated within 30 days of the date of treatment and signed by a dentist, physician or nurse practitioner, that the person's oral cavity is substantially free from disease and mechanically sufficient to receive a denture. [1979 c.1 §13; 1981 c.313 §5; 1989 c.694 §4; 1991 c.921 §8; 1993 c.142 §10a; 1997 c.652 §40; 2003 c.547 §17; 2005 c.471 §10]

**680.547 Business or professional association of denturist and dentist.** A dentist, as defined in ORS 679.010, and a denturist may cooperate and maintain any business or professional association that is mutually agreeable with each being responsible for their respective area of expertise. [2003 c.1 §3]

**680.550 Board to establish policies and criteria for assessment.** The State Board of Denture Technology shall establish policies and criteria for the assessment of the quality of the practice of denture technology based on practice standards subject to the approval of the Oregon Health Licensing Agency. [1979 c.1 §19; 1991 c.921 §9; 1993 c.142 §11; 2005 c.648 §29]

**680.555** [1979 c.1 §9; 1989 c.694 §5; repealed by 1991 c.921 §22]

### **(State Board)**

**680.556 State Board of Denture Technology; membership; compensation and expenses.** (1) There is established, within the Oregon Health Licensing Agency, the State Board of Denture Technology.

(2) The board shall consist of seven members

## OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

appointed by the Governor.

(3) Four members shall be active licensed denturists, one member shall be an Oregon licensed dentist in active practice and two members shall be public members who do not possess the professional qualifications of other members.

(4) The term of office of each member is three years, but a member serves at the pleasure of the Governor. Before the expiration of the term of a member, the Governor shall appoint a successor whose term begins on July 1 next following. A member is eligible for reappointment. If a person serves two consecutive terms, a period of three years must pass before the person may be appointed to the board again. If there is a vacancy for any cause, the Governor shall make an appointment to become immediately effective for the unexpired term.

(5) The agency shall provide the board with such administrative services and employees as the board requires to carry out its duties for the administration of ORS 680.500 to 680.570 and 680.990 (2).

(6) Members of the board, or its appointed committees, shall be entitled to compensation and expenses as provided in ORS 292.495 from funds available under ORS 680.570. [1991 c.921 §11; 1993 c.142 §12; 1999 c.885 §28; 2003 c.125 §1; 2005 c.415 §5; 2005 c.648 §30a]

**680.560 Board meetings.** The State Board of Denture Technology shall hold a meeting at least once each year and shall annually elect a chairperson from its members. [1979 c.1 §10; 1981 c.313 §6; 1991 c.921 §13; 1993 c.142 §13; 1999 c.885 §29; 2003 c.547 §18]

**680.565 Authority of Oregon Health Licensing Agency and director; rules; issuance of license.** (1) The Oregon Health Licensing Agency has such authority as is reasonably necessary to administer ORS 680.500 to 680.570 and 680.990 (2), including the authority to adopt rules pursuant to ORS chapter 183.

(2) The Director of the Oregon Health Licensing Agency shall keep a record of all proceedings of the State Board of Denture Technology including a register of all persons licensed to practice denture technology.

(3) When the agency is satisfied that the applicant for licensure under ORS 680.500 to 680.570 has complied with all the requirements, it shall issue to such applicant an appropriate license

under ORS 680.500 to 680.570. [1979 c.1 §11; 1981 c.313 §7; 1991 c.921 §14; 1993 c.142 §14; 1999 c.885 §30; 2005 c.648 §31]

**680.567** [1993 c.142 §17; repealed by 2003 c.547 §118]

**680.570 Disposition of receipts.** All moneys received by the Oregon Health Licensing Agency under ORS 679.025, 680.500 to 680.570 and 743A.028 shall be paid into the General Fund in the State Treasury and placed to the credit of the Oregon Health Licensing Agency Account, and such moneys are appropriated continuously to and shall be used by the agency only for the administration and enforcement of ORS 679.025, 680.500 to 680.570, 680.990 (2) and 743A.028. [1979 c.1 §12; 1999 c.885 §31; 2005 c.648 §32]

### PENALTIES

**680.572** [1991 c.921 §18; repealed by 2003 c.547 §118]

**680.990 Criminal penalties.** (1) Violation of any of the provisions of ORS 680.010 to 680.205 is a Class C misdemeanor.

(2) Violation of any provision of ORS 680.505 and 743A.028 is a Class B misdemeanor. [Amended by 1977 c.192 §11; subsection (2) enacted as 1979 c.1 §17; 1983 c.169 §32; 2003 c.547 §19]

## PROPERTY AND CASUALTY POLICIES

### MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**742.400 Duty to report claim of professional negligence to licensing board; contents of report; public disclosure and posting of reports.** (1) As used in this section:

(a) "Claim" means a written demand for payment from or on behalf of a covered practitioner for an injury alleged to have been caused by professional negligence that is made in a complaint filed with a court of appropriate jurisdiction.

(b) "Covered practitioner" means a physician, podiatric physician and surgeon, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, optometrist, dentist, dental hygienist or naturopath.

(c) "Disposition of a claim" means:

(A) A judgment or award against the covered practitioner by a court, a jury or an arbitrator;

(B) A withdrawal or dismissal of the claim; or

(C) A settlement of the claim.

(d) "Reporter" means:

(A) A primary insurer;

(B) A public body required to defend, save harmless and indemnify an officer, employee or agent of the public body under ORS 30.260 to 30.300;

(C) An entity that self-insures or indemnifies for claims alleging professional negligence on the part of a covered practitioner; or

(D) A health maintenance organization as defined in ORS 750.005.

(2) Within 30 days after receiving notice of a claim, a reporter shall report the claim to the appropriate board, as follows:

(a) The Oregon Medical Board if the covered practitioner is a physician, podiatric physician and surgeon or physician assistant;

(b) The Oregon State Board of Nursing if the covered practitioner is a nurse practitioner;

(c) The Oregon Board of Optometry if the covered practitioner is an optometrist;

(d) The Oregon Board of Dentistry if the covered practitioner is a dentist or dental hygienist; or

(e) The Board of Naturopathic Examiners if the covered practitioner is a naturopath.

(3) The report required under subsection (2) of this section shall include:

(a) The name of the covered practitioner;

(b) The name of the person that filed the claim;

(c) The date on which the claim was filed; and

(d) The reason or reasons for the claim, except that the report may not disclose any data that is

privileged under ORS 41.675.

(4) Within 30 days after the date of an action taken in disposition of a claim, a reporter shall notify the appropriate board identified in subsection (2) of this section of the disposition.

(5)(a) A board that receives a report of a claim under this section shall publicly post the report on the board's website if the claim results in a judicial finding or admission of liability or a money judgment, award or settlement that involves a payment to the claimant. The board may not publicly post information about claims that did not result in a judicial finding or admission of liability or a money judgment, award or settlement that involves a payment to the claimant but shall make the information available to the public upon request. The board shall remove from the board's website any record based on a reported claim against a covered practitioner if the board does not receive another report of a claim against the practitioner within four years after the date reported under subsection (3)(c) of this section.

(b) If a board discloses information about a claim that is the subject of a report received under this section, the board shall indicate in the disclosure whether the claim resulted in a judicial finding or an admission of liability or a money judgment, an award or a settlement that involves a payment to the claimant. A board may not publicly disclose or publish any allegations or factual assertions included in the claim unless the complaint resulted in a judicial finding or an admission of liability or a money judgment, an award or a settlement that involves a payment to the claimant.

(c) For purposes of this subsection, "judicial finding" means a finding of liability by a court, a jury or an arbitrator.

(6) A board that receives a report under this section shall provide copies of the report to each health care facility licensed under ORS 441.015 to 441.087, 441.525 to 441.595, 441.815, 441.820, 441.990, 442.342, 442.344 and 442.400 to 442.463 that employs or grants staff privileges to the covered practitioner.

(7) A person that reports in good faith concerning any matter required to be reported under this section is immune from civil liability by reason of making the report. [Formerly 743.780 and then 743.770; 1991 c.401 §7; 1997 c.131 §3; 2007 c.803 §1]

# OREGON ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

## BOARD OF DENTISTRY

### CHAPTER 818

#### Index of Rules by Number and Title

#### DIVISION 1 PROCEDURES

- 818-001-0000 Notice of Proposed Rule Making
- 818-001-0002 Definitions
- 818-001-0005 Model Rules of Procedure
- 818-001-0011 Time for Requesting a Contested Case Hearing
- 818-001-0025 Confidentiality and Inadmissibility of Mediation Communications
- 818-001-0030 Award of Hearings Costs
- 818-001-0082 Access to Public Records
- 818-001-0087 Fees

#### DIVISION 12 STANDARDS OF PRACTICE

- 818-012-0005 Scope of Practice
- 818-012-0010 Unacceptable Patient Care
- 818-012-0015 Licensee to Notify Board of Certain Events
- 818-012-0020 Additional Methods of Discipline for Unacceptable Patient Care
- 818-012-0030 Unprofessional Conduct
- 818-012-0040 Infection Control Guidelines
- 818-012-0050 Obtaining a Fee by Fraud or Misrepresentation
- 818-012-0060 Failure to Cooperate with Board
- 818-012-0070 Patient Records
- 818-012-0075 Administration of Local Anesthesia – Lip Color Procedures
- 818-012-0080 Prescription Practices
- 818-012-0090 Obtaining Controlled Substances
- 818-012-0100 Controlled Substances Record Keeping Requirements
- 818-012-0110 Extension of Authority to Operate a Dental Practice

#### DIVISION 15 ADVERTISING

- 818-015-0005 General Provisions
- 818-015-0007 Specialty Advertising
- 818-015-0015 Disclosure Requirements

- 818-015-0020 Ban on Solicitation
- 818-015-0040 Additional Forms of Disciplinary Action

#### DIVISION 21 EXAMINATION AND LICENSING

- 818-021-0010 Application for License to Practice Dentistry
- 818-021-0011 Application for License to Practice Dentistry Without Further Examination
- 818-021-0012 Specialties Recognized
- 818-021-0015 Certification as a Specialist
- 818-021-0017 Application to Practice as a Specialist
- 818-021-0020 Application for License to Practice Dental Hygiene
- 818-021-0025 Application for License to Practice Dental Hygiene Without Further Examination
- 818-021-0026 State and Nationwide Criminal Background Checks, Fitness Determinations
- 818-021-0030 Dismissal from Examination
- 818-021-0040 Examination Review Procedures
- 818-021-0050 Community Health Experience for Dental and Dental Hygiene Students
- 818-021-0060 Continuing Education — Dentists
- 818-021-0070 Continuing Education — Dental Hygienists
- 818-021-0080 Renewal of License
- 818-021-0088 Volunteer License
- 818-021-0085 Reinstatement of Expired License
- 818-021-0090 Retirement of License
- 818-021-0095 Resignation of License
- 818-021-0100 Competency Examination
- 818-021-0110 Reinstatement Following Revocation
- 818-021-0115 Display of Licenses
- 818-021-0120 Application Valid for 180 Days
- 818-021-0125 Reapplication Following Denial of Licensure

**DIVISION 26  
ANESTHESIA**

- 818-026-0000** Purpose
- 818-026-0010** Definitions
- 818-026-0020** Presumption of Degree of Central Nervous System Depression
- 818-026-0030** Requirement for Anesthesia Permit, Standards and Qualifications of an Anesthesia Monitor
- 818-026-0035** Classes of Anesthesia Permit
- 818-026-0040** Qualifications, Standards Applicable, and Continuing Education Requirements for Anesthesia Permits: Class 1 Permit
- 818-026-0050** Class 2 Permit
- 818-026-0055** Dental Hygiene and Dental Assistant Procedures Performed Under Conscious Sedation
- 818-026-0060** Class 3 Permit
- 818-026-0070** Class 4 Permit
- 818-026-0080** Standards Applicable When a Dentist Performs Dental Procedures and a Qualified Provider Induces Anesthesia
- 818-026-0100** Effective Date
- 818-026-0110** Office Evaluations
- 818-026-0120** Reporting of Death, Serious Complications or Injury
- 818-026-0130** Anesthesia Committee

**DIVISION 35  
DENTAL HYGIENE**

- 818-035-0010** Definitions
- 818-035-0020** Authorization to Practice
- 818-035-0025** Prohibitions
- 818-035-0030** Additional Functions of Dental Hygienists
- 818-035-0040** Expanded Functions of Dental Hygienists
- 818-035-0065** Limited Access Permit
- 818-035-0072** Restorative Functions of Dental Hygienists
- 818-035-0075** Initial Issuance of Permit — Fee
- 818-035-0080** Continuing Education
- 818-035-0090** First Renewal— Continuing Education
- 818-035-0100** Record Keeping

**DIVISION 42  
DENTAL ASSISTING**

- 818-042-0010** Definitions
- 818-042-0020** Dentist and Dental Hygienist Responsibility
- 818-042-0030** Infection Control
- 818-042-0040** Prohibited Acts
- 818-042-0050** Taking of X-rays – Exposing of Radiographs
- 818-042-0060** Certification – Radiologic Proficiency
- 818-042-0070** Expanded Function Dental Assistants (EFDA)
- 818-042-0080** Certification – Expanded Function Dental Assistant (EFDA)
- 818-042-0095** Restorative Functions of Dental Assistants
- 818-042-0090** Additional Functions of EFDAs
- 818-042-0100** Expanded Functions – Orthodontic Assistant (EFODA)
- 818-042-0110** Certification – Expanded Function Orthodontic Assistant
- 818-042-0115** Expanded Functions – Certified Anesthesia Dental Assistant
- 818-042-0116** Certification – Anesthesia Dental Assistant
- 818-042-0117** Initiation of IV Line
- 818-042-0120** Certification by Credential
- 818-042-0130** Application for Certification by Credential

## DIVISION 1

### PROCEDURES

#### 818-001-0000

##### Notice of Proposed Rule Making

Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any permanent rule, the Oregon Board of Dentistry shall give notice of the proposed adoption, amendment, or repeal:

(1) By publishing a notice in the Secretary of State's Bulletin referred to in ORS 183.370 at least 21 days prior to the effective date.

(2) By mailing a copy of the notice to persons on the mailing list established pursuant to ORS 183.335(7) at least 28 days before the effective date of the adoption, amendment, or repeal.

(3) By mailing a copy of the notice to the following persons and publications:

- (a) Oregon State Dental Hygienists Association;
- (b) Oregon Dental Assistants Association;
- (c) Oregon Association of Dental Laboratories;
- (d) Oregon Dental Association;
- (e) The Oregonian;
- (f) Oregon Health Sciences University, School of Dentistry;
- (g) Oregon Dental Association Journal;
- (h) The United Press International;
- (i) The Associated Press;
- (j) The Capitol Building Press Room;
- (k) Dentists and hygienists.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183, 192, 670 & 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.370 & 183.335(7)

Hist.: DE 24, f. & ef. 12-2-75; DE 2-1978, f. & ef. 5-4-78; DE 3-1982, f. & ef. 5-26-82; DE 11-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; DE 1-1997, f. & cert. ef. 1-2-97

#### 818-001-0002

##### Definitions

As used in OAR Chapter 818:

(1) "Board" means the Oregon Board of Dentistry, the members of the Board, its employees, its agents, and its consultants.

(2) "Dental Practice Act" means ORS Chapter 679 and ORS 680.010 to 680.170 and the rules adopted pursuant thereto.

(3) "Dentist" means a person licensed pursuant to ORS Chapter 679 to practice dentistry.

(4) "Direct Supervision" means supervision requiring that a dentist diagnose the condition to be treated, that a dentist authorize the procedure to be

performed, and that a dentist remain in the dental treatment room while the procedures are performed.

(5) "General Supervision" means supervision requiring that a dentist authorize the procedures, but not requiring that a dentist be present when the authorized procedures are performed. The authorized procedures may also be performed at a place other than the usual place of practice of the dentist.

(6) "Hygienist" means a person licensed pursuant to ORS 680.010 to 680.170 to practice dental hygiene.

(7) "Indirect Supervision" means supervision requiring that a dentist authorize the procedures and that a dentist be on the premises while the procedures are performed.

(8) "Informed Consent" means the consent obtained following a thorough and easily understood explanation to the patient, or patient's guardian, of the proposed procedures, any available alternative procedures and any risks associated with the procedures. Following the explanation, the licensee shall ask the patient, or the patient's guardian, if there are any questions. The licensee shall provide thorough and easily understood answers to all questions asked.

(9) "Licensee" means a dentist or hygienist.

(a) "Volunteer Licensee" is a dentist or dental hygienist licensed according to rule to provide dental health care without receiving or expecting to receive compensation.

(10) "Limited Access Patient" means a patient who, due to age, infirmity, or handicap is unable to receive regular dental hygiene treatment in a dental office.

(11) "Specialty." Specialty areas of dentistry are as defined by the American Dental Association, Council on Dental Education. The specialty definitions are added to more clearly define the scope of the practice as it pertains to the specialty areas of dentistry.

(a) "Dental Public Health" is the science and art of preventing and controlling dental diseases and promoting dental health through organized community efforts. It is that form of dental practice which serves the community as a patient rather than the individual. It is concerned with the dental health education of the public, with applied dental research, and with the administration of group dental care programs as well as the prevention and control of dental diseases on a community basis.

(b) "Endodontics" is the branch of dentistry which is concerned with the morphology,

physiology and pathology of the human dental pulp and periradicular tissues. Its study and practice encompass the basic and clinical sciences including biology of the normal pulp, the etiology, diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diseases and injuries of the pulp and associated periradicular conditions.

(c) "Oral Pathology" is the specialty of dentistry and discipline of pathology that deals with the nature, identification, and management of diseases affecting the oral and maxillofacial regions. It is a science that investigates the causes, processes, and effects of these diseases. The practice of oral pathology includes research and diagnosis of diseases using clinical, radiographic, microscopic, biochemical, or other examinations.

(d) "Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology" is the specialty of dentistry and discipline of radiology concerned with the production and interpretation of images and data produced by all modalities of radiant energy that are used for the diagnosis and management of diseases, disorders and conditions of the oral and maxillofacial region.

(e) "Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery" is the specialty of dentistry which includes the diagnosis, surgical and adjunctive treatment of diseases, injuries and defects involving both the functional and esthetic aspects of the hard and soft tissues of the oral and maxillofacial region.

(f) "Orthodontics" is the area of dentistry concerned with the supervision, guidance and correction of the growing or mature dentofacial structures, including those conditions that require movement of teeth or correction of malrelationships and malformations of their related structures and the adjustment of relationships between and among teeth and facial bones by the application of forces and/or the stimulation and redirection of functional forces within the craniofacial complex. Major responsibilities of orthodontic practice include the diagnosis, prevention, interception and treatment of all forms of malocclusion of the teeth and associated alterations in their surrounding structures; the design, application and control of functional and corrective appliances; and the guidance of the dentition and its supporting structures to attain and maintain optimum occlusal relations in physiologic and esthetic harmony among facial and cranial structures.

(g) "Pediatric Dentistry" is an age-defined specialty that provides both primary and comprehensive preventive and therapeutic oral health care for infants and children through adolescence, including those with special health care needs.

(h) "Periodontics" is the specialty of dentistry which encompasses the prevention, diagnosis and

treatment of diseases of the supporting and surrounding tissues of the teeth or their substitutes and the maintenance of the health, function and esthetics of these structures and tissues.

(i) "Prosthodontics" is the branch of dentistry pertaining to the restoration and maintenance of oral functions, comfort, appearance and health of the patient by the restoration of natural teeth and/or the replacement of missing teeth and contiguous oral and maxillofacial tissues with artificial substitutes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.010 & 680.010

Hist.: DE 11-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-001-0001; DE 3-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-27-97; OBD 7-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

### **818-001-0005**

#### **Model Rules of Procedure**

Pursuant to the provisions of ORS 183.341, the Oregon Board of Dentistry adopts the Attorney General's Model Rules of Procedure under the Administrative Procedures Act current edition; these rules of procedure shall be controlling except as otherwise required by statute or rule.

[ED. NOTE: The full text of the Attorney General's Model Rules of Procedure is available from the office of the Attorney General or the Board of Dentistry.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183, 192, 670 & 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.341(1)

Hist: DE 20, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74; DE 26, f. & ef. 2-6-76; DE 1-1978, f. & ef. 4-27-78; DE 3-1981, f. & ef. 12-16-81; DE 3-1983, f. & ef. 10-19-83; DE 11-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 4-1986, f. & ef. 5-23-86; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; DE 1-1997, f. & cert. ef. 1-2-97; OBD 1-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-00; OBD 3-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-2-00; OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

### **818-001-0011**

#### **Time for Requesting a Contested Case Hearing**

A request for a contested case hearing must be in writing and must be received by the Board within twenty-one days from the date the contested case notice was served.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679.250 & 183.341

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250 & 183.341 OR Laws 1999, Ch. 849

Hist.: OBD 9-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01

## **818-001-0025**

### **Confidentiality and Inadmissibility of Mediation Communications**

(1) The words and phrases used in this rule have the same meaning as given to them in ORS 36.110 and 36.234.

(2) Nothing in this rule affects any confidentiality created by other law. Nothing in this rule relieves a public body from complying with the Public Meetings Law, ORS 192.610 to 192.690. Whether or not they are confidential under this or other rules of the agency, mediation communications are exempt from disclosure under the Public Records Law to the extent provided in ORS 192.410 to 192.505.

(3) This rule applies only to mediations in which the agency is a party or is mediating a dispute as to which the agency has regulatory authority. This rule does not apply when the agency is acting as the "mediator" in a matter in which the agency also is a party as defined in ORS 36.234.

(4) To the extent mediation communications would otherwise be compromised negotiations under ORS 40.190 (OEC Rule 408), those mediation communications are not admissible as provided in ORS 40.190 (OEC Rule 408), notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in section (9) of this rule.

(5) Mediations Excluded. Sections (6)-(10) of this rule do not apply to:

(a) Mediation of workplace interpersonal disputes involving the interpersonal relationships between this agency's employees, officials or employees and officials, unless a formal grievance under a labor contract, a tort claim notice or a lawsuit has been filed; or

(b) Mediation in which the person acting as the mediator will also act as the hearings officer in a contested case involving some or all of the same matters;

(c) Mediation in which the only parties are public bodies;

(d) Mediation involving two or more public bodies and a private party if the laws, rule or policies governing mediation confidentiality for at least one of the public bodies provide that mediation communications in the mediation are not confidential; or

(e) Mediation involving 15 or more parties if the agency has designated that another mediation confidentiality rule adopted by the agency may apply to that mediation.

(6) Disclosures by Mediator. A mediator may not disclose or be compelled to disclose mediation

communications in a mediation and, if disclosed, such communications may not be introduced into evidence in any subsequent administrative, judicial or arbitration proceeding unless:

(a) All the parties to the mediation and the mediator agree in writing to the disclosure; or

(b) The mediation communication may be disclosed or introduced into evidence in a subsequent proceeding as provided in subsections (c)-(d), (j)-(l) or (o)-(p) of section (9) of this rule.

(7) Confidentiality and Inadmissibility of Mediation Communications. Except as provided in sections (8)-(9) of this rule, mediation communications are confidential and may not be disclosed to any other person, are not admissible in any subsequent administrative, judicial or arbitration proceeding and may not be disclosed during testimony in, or during any discovery conducted as part of a subsequent proceeding, or introduced as evidence by the parties or the mediator in any subsequent proceeding.

(8) Written Agreement. Section (7) of this rule does not apply to a mediation unless the parties to the mediation agree in writing, as provided in this section, that the mediation communications in the mediation will be confidential and/or nondiscoverable and inadmissible. If the mediator is the employee of and acting on behalf of a state agency, the mediator or an authorized agency representative must also sign the agreement. The parties' agreement to participate in a confidential mediation must be in substantially the following form. This form may be used separately or incorporated into an "agreement to mediate." [Form not included. See ED. NOTE.]

(9) Exceptions to confidentiality and inadmissibility:

(a) Any statements, memoranda, work products, documents and other materials, otherwise subject to discovery that were not prepared specifically for use in the mediation are not confidential and may be disclosed or introduced into evidence in a subsequent proceeding;

(b) Any mediation communications that are public records, as defined in ORS 192.410(4), and were not specifically prepared for use in the mediation are not confidential and may be disclosed or introduced into evidence in a subsequent proceeding unless the substance of the communication is confidential or privileged under state or federal law;

(c) A mediation communication is not confidential and may be disclosed by any person

receiving the communication to the extent that person reasonably believes that disclosing the communication is necessary to prevent the commission of a crime that is likely to result in death or bodily injury to any person. A mediation communication is not confidential and may be disclosed in a subsequent proceeding to the extent its disclosure may further the investigation or prosecution of a felony crime involving physical violence to a person;

(d) Any mediation communication related to the conduct of a licensed professional that is made to or in the presence of a person who, as a condition of his or her professional license, is obligated to report such communication by law or court rule is not confidential and may be disclosed to the extent necessary to make such a report;

(e) The parties to the mediation may agree in writing that all or part of the mediation communications are not confidential or that all or part of the mediation communications may be disclosed and may be introduced into evidence in a subsequent proceeding unless the substance of the communication is confidential, privileged or otherwise prohibited from disclosure under state or federal law;

(f) A party to the mediation may disclose confidential mediation communications to a person if the party's communication with that person is privileged under ORS Chapter 40 or other provision of law. A party to the mediation may disclose confidential mediation communications to a person for the purpose of obtaining advice concerning the subject matter of the mediation, if all the parties agree;

(g) An employee of the agency may disclose confidential mediation communications to another agency employee so long as the disclosure is necessary to conduct authorized activities of the agency. An employee receiving a confidential mediation communication under this subsection is bound by the same confidentiality requirements as apply to the parties to the mediation;

(h) A written mediation communication may be disclosed or introduced as evidence in a subsequent proceeding at the discretion of the party who prepared the communication so long as the communication is not otherwise confidential under state or federal law and does not contain confidential information from the mediator or another party who does not agree to the disclosure;

(i) In any proceeding to enforce, modify or set aside a mediation agreement, a party to the mediation may disclose mediation communications and such communications may be introduced as evidence to the extent necessary to prosecute or defend the matter. At

the request of a party, the court may seal any part of the record of the proceeding to prevent further disclosure of mediation communications or agreements to persons other than the parties to the agreement;

(j) In an action for damages or other relief between a party to the mediation and a mediator or mediation program, mediation communications are not confidential and may be disclosed and may be introduced as evidence to the extent necessary to prosecute or defend the matter. At the request of a party, the court may seal any part of the record of the proceeding to prevent further disclosure of the mediation communications or agreements;

(k) When a mediation is conducted as part of the negotiation of a collective bargaining agreement, the following mediation communications are not confidential and such communications may be introduced into evidence in a subsequent administrative, judicial or arbitration proceeding:

(A) A request for mediation; or

(B) A communication from the Employment Relations Board Conciliation Service establishing the time and place of mediation; or

(C) A final offer submitted by the parties to the mediator pursuant to ORS 243.712; or

(D) A strike notice submitted to the Employment Relations Board.

(l) To the extent a mediation communication contains information the substance of which is required to be disclosed by Oregon statute, other than ORS 192.410 to 192.505, that portion of the communication may be disclosed as required by statute;

(m) Written mediation communications prepared by or for the agency or its attorney are not confidential and may be disclosed and may be introduced as evidence in any subsequent administrative, judicial or arbitration proceeding to the extent the communication does not contain confidential information from the mediator or another party, except for those written mediation communications that are:

(A) Attorney-client privileged communications so long as they have been disclosed to no one other than the mediator in the course of the mediation or to persons as to whom disclosure of the communication would not waive the privilege; or

(B) Attorney work product prepared in anticipation of litigation or for trial; or

(C) Prepared exclusively for the mediator or in a caucus session and not given to another party in the mediation other than a state agency; or

(D) Prepared in response to the written request of the mediator for specific documents or information and given to another party in the mediation; or

(E) Settlement concepts or proposals, shared with the mediator or other parties.

(n) A mediation communication made to the agency may be disclosed and may be admitted into evidence to the extent the Board determines that disclosure of the communication is necessary to prevent or mitigate a serious danger to the public's health or safety, and the communication is not otherwise confidential or privileged under state or federal law;

(o) The terms of any mediation agreement are not confidential and may be introduced as evidence in a subsequent proceeding, except to the extent the terms of the agreement are exempt from disclosure under ORS 192.410 to 192.505, a court has ordered the terms to be confidential under ORS 30.402 or state or federal law requires the terms to be confidential;

(p) The mediator may report the disposition of a mediation to the agency at the conclusion of the mediation so long as the report does not disclose specific confidential mediation communications. The agency or the mediator may use or disclose confidential mediation communications for research, training or educational purposes, subject to the provisions of ORS 36.232(4).

(10) When a mediation is subject to section (7) of this rule, the agency will provide to all parties to the mediation and the mediator a copy of this rule or a citation to the rule and an explanation of where a copy of the rule may be obtained. Violation of this provision does not waive confidentiality or inadmissibility.

(ED. NOTE: The form referenced in this rule is not printed in the OAR Compilation. Copies are available from the agency.)

Stat. Authority: ORS 36.224

Stats. Implemented: ORS 36.224, 36.228, 36.230 & 36.232

Hist.: OBD 4-2000, f. 6-22-00, cert. ef. 7-1-00

### **818-001-0030**

#### **Award of Hearings Costs**

The Board may assess the following costs against a licensee disciplined by the Board:

- (1) Fee for service of complaint.
- (2) Fee for service of subpoenas.
- (3) Reporter fee for depositions and hearing including transcriptions.
- (4) Hearing officer's fee.
- (5) Witness fees and mileage or other costs incurred in insuring the attendance of any witness.
- (6) Cost of Board counsel.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183, 192, 670 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(5)(h)

Hist.: DE 11-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 3-1986, f. & ef. 3-31-86; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; OBD 3-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 15-2001, f. 12-7-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02

### **818-001-0082**

#### **Access to Public Records**

(1) Public records not exempt from disclosure may be inspected during office hours at the Board office upon reasonable notice.

(2) Copies of public records not exempt from disclosure may be purchased. The Board may withhold copies of public records until the requestor pays for the copies.

(3) The Board establishes the following fees:

(a) \$25 per hour for the time required to locate and remove non-public records or for filling special requests;

(b) Up to ten (10) pages at no cost; more than 10 pages, \$0.50 for each page plus postage necessary to mail the copies;

(c) \$0.10 per name and address for computer-generated lists on paper or labels; \$0.20 per name and address for computer-generated lists on paper or labels sorted by specific zip code;

(d) Data files on diskette or CD:

(A) All Licensed Dentists — \$50;

(B) All Licensed Dental Hygienists — \$50;

(C) All Licensees — \$100.

(e) \$60 per year for copies of minutes of all Board and committee meetings;

(f) Written verification of licensure — \$2.50 per name; and

(g) Certificate of Standing — \$20.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183, 192, 670 & 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 192.420, 192.430 & 192.440

Hist.: DE 11-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-001-0080; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; DE 1-1991(Temp), f. 8-5-91, cert. ef. 8-15-91; DE 2-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-31-91; OBD 3-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99

### **818-001-0087**

#### **Fees**

(1) The Board adopts the following fees:

(a) Biennial License Fees:

(A) Dental — \$210;

(B) Dental — retired — \$0;

(C) Dental Faculty — \$210;

(D) Volunteer Dentist — \$0;

(E) Dental Hygiene — \$100;

- (F) Dental Hygiene — retired — \$0;
- (G) Volunteer Dental Hygienist — \$0.
- (b) Biennial Permits, Endorsements or Certificates:
  - (A) Anesthesia Class 1 Permit (Nitrous Oxide) — \$40;
  - (B) Anesthesia Class 2 Permit (Conscious Sedation) — \$75;
  - (C) Anesthesia Class 3 Permit (Deep Sedation) — \$75;
  - (D) Anesthesia Class 4 Permit (General Anesthesia) — \$140;
  - (E) Radiology — \$75;
  - (F) Expanded Function Dental Assistant — \$50;
  - (G) Expanded Function Orthodontic Assistant — \$50;
  - (H) Instructor Permits — \$40;
  - (I) Dental Hygiene, Limited Access Permit — \$50;
  - (J) Dental Hygiene Restorative Functions Endorsement — \$50;
  - (K) Restorative Functions Dental Assistant — \$50;
  - (L) Anesthesia Dental Assistant — \$50.
- (c) Applications for Licensure:
  - (A) Dental — General and Specialty — \$305;
  - (B) Dental Faculty — \$305;
  - (C) Dental Hygiene — \$140;
  - (D) Licensure Without Further Examination – Dental and Dental Hygiene — \$750.
- (d) Examinations:
  - (A) Jurisprudence — \$0;
  - (B) Dental Specialty:
    - (i) \$750 at the time of application; and
    - (ii) If only one candidate applies for the exam, an additional \$1,250 due ten days prior to the scheduled exam date;
    - (iii) If two candidates apply for the exam, an additional \$250 (per candidate) due ten days prior to the scheduled exam date;
    - (iv) If three or more candidates apply for the exam, no additional fee will be required.
  - (e) Duplicate Wall Certificates — \$50.
- (2) Fees must be paid at the time of application and are not refundable.
- (3) The Board shall not refund moneys under \$5.01 received in excess of amounts due or to which the Board has no legal interest unless the person who made the payment or the person's legal representative requests a refund in writing within one year of payment to the Board.

cert. ef. 2-1-89, corrected by DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-001-0085; DE 2-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-30-89; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; DE 1-1991(Temp), f. 8-5-91, cert. ef. 8-15-91; DE 2-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-31-91; DE 1-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-24-92; DE 2-1993, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-93; OBD 1-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-8-98; OBD 3-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; Administrative correction, 8-2-99; OBD 5-2000, f. 6-22-00, cert. ef. 7-1-00; OBD 8-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 2-2007, f. 4-26-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 293.445, 679.060, 679.115, 679.120, 680.050, 680.075, 680.200 & 680.205  
 Hist.: DE 6-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 9-20-85; DE 3-1986, f. & ef. 3-31-86; DE 1-1987, f. & ef. 10-7-87; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88,

## DIVISION 12

### STANDARDS OF PRACTICE

#### 818-012-0005

##### Scope of Practice

(1) The Board determines that the practice of dentistry includes the following procedures which the Board finds are included in the curricula of dental schools accredited by the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation, post-graduate training programs or continuing education courses:

- (a) Rhinoplasty
- (b) Blepharoplasty
- (c) Rhytidectomy
- (e) Submental liposuction
- (f) Laser resurfacing
- (g) Browlift, either open or endoscopic technique
- (h) Platysmal muscle plication
- (i) Dermabrasion
- (j) Otoplasty
- (k) Lip augmentation

(l) Hair transplantation, not as an isolated procedure for male pattern baldness; and

(m) Harvesting bone extra orally for dental procedures, including oral and maxillofacial procedures.

(2) No licensee may perform any of the procedures listed in subsection (1) unless the licensee:

(a) Has successfully completed a residency in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery accredited by the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA), and

(b) Has successfully completed a clinical fellowship, of at least one continuous year in duration, in esthetic (cosmetic) surgery recognized by the American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons or by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation, or

(c) Holds privileges either

(A) Issued by a credentialing committee of a hospital accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) to perform these procedures in a hospital setting, or;

(B) Issued by a credentialing committee for an ambulatory surgical center licensed by the State of Oregon and accredited by either the JCAHO or the American Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.010(2), 679.140(1)(c), 679.140(2), 679.170(6) & 680.100

Hist.: OBD 6-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01

#### 818-012-0010

##### Unacceptable Patient Care

The Board finds, using the criteria set forth in ORS 679.140(4), that a licensee engages in or permits the performance of unacceptable patient care if the licensee does or permits any person to:

(1) Provide treatment which exposes a patient to risk of harm when equivalent or better treatment with less risk to the patient is available.

(2) Fails to seek consultation whenever the welfare of a patient would be safeguarded or advanced by having recourse to those who have special skills, knowledge and experience; provided, however, that it is not a violation of this section to omit to seek consultation if other competent licensees in the same locality and in similar circumstances would not have sought such consultation.

(3) Fail to provide or arrange for emergency treatment for a patient currently receiving treatment.

(4) Fail to exercise supervision required by the Dental Practice Act over any person or permit any person to perform duties for which the person is not licensed or certified.

(5) Render services which the licensee is not licensed to provide.

(6) Fail to comply with ORS 453.605 to 453.755 or rules adopted pursuant thereto relating to the use of x-ray machines.

(7) Fail to maintain patient records in accordance with OAR 818-012-0070.

(8) Fail to provide goods or services in a reasonable period of time which are due to a patient pursuant to a contract with the patient or a third party.

(9) Attempt to perform procedures which the licensee is not capable of performing due to physical or mental disability.

(10) Perform any procedure for which the patient or patient's guardian has not previously given informed consent provided, however, that in an emergency situation, if the patient is a minor whose guardian is unavailable or the patient is unable to respond, a licensee may render treatment in a reasonable manner according to community standards.

(11) Use the behavior management technique of Hand Over Mouth (HOM) without first obtaining informed consent for the use of the technique.

(12) Use the behavior management technique of Hand Over Mouth Airway Restriction (HOMAR) on any patient.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(1)(e), 679.140(4) & 680.100

Hist.: DE 6, f. 8-9-63, ef. 9-11-63; DE 14, f. 1-20-72, ef. 2-10-72; DE 5-1980, f. & ef. 12-26-80; DE 2-1982, f. & ef. 3-19-82; DE 5-1982, f. & ef. 5-26-82; DE 9-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; Renumbered from 818-010-0080; DE 3-1986, f. & ef. 3-31-86; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-011-0020; DE 2-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-20-97; DE 3-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-27-97; OBD 7-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01

### **818-012-0015**

#### **Licensee to Notify Board of Certain Events**

Licensees shall report to the Board incidents of mortality that occur in the course of the licensee's practice.

(1) The licensee performing the dental procedure must submit a written detailed report to the Board within five working days of the incident along with the patient's complete original dental records. The detailed report(s) must include:

- (a) Name, age and address of patient;
- (b) Name of the licensee and other persons present during the incident;
- (c) Address where the incident took place;
- (d) Type of anesthesia and dosages of drugs administered to the patient; and
- (e) A narrative description of the incident including approximate times and evolution of symptoms.

(2) Reports filed with the Board under this rule are confidential and are only subject to public disclosure pursuant to ORS 192.502(2).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7)  
Hist.: OBD 10-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01

### **818-012-0020**

#### **Additional Methods of Discipline for Unacceptable Patient Care**

In addition to other discipline, the Board may order a licensee who engaged in or permitted unacceptable patient care to:

- (1) Make restitution to the patient in an amount to cover actual costs in correcting the unacceptable care.
- (2) Refund fees paid by the patient with interest.
- (3) Complete a Board-approved course of remedial education.
- (4) Discontinue practicing in specific areas of dentistry or hygiene.
- (5) Practice under the supervision of another licensee.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(5)(h) & 680.100  
Hist.: DE 3-1986, f. & ef. 3-31-86; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-001-0045

### **818-012-0030**

#### **Unprofessional Conduct**

The Board finds that in addition to the conduct set forth in ORS 679.140(2), a licensee engages in unprofessional conduct if the licensee does or permits any person to:

(1) Attempt to obtain a fee by fraud or misrepresentation.

(2) Offer rebates, split fees, or commissions for services rendered to a patient to any person other than a partner, employee, or employer.

(3) Accept rebates, split fees, or commissions for services rendered to a patient from any person other than a partner, employee, or employer.

(4) Initiate, or engage in, with a patient, any behavior with sexual connotations. The behavior can include but is not limited to, inappropriate physical touching; kissing of a sexual nature; gestures or expressions, any of which are sexualized or sexually demeaning to a patient; inappropriate procedures, including, but not limited to, disrobing and draping practices that reflect a lack of respect for the patient's privacy; or initiating inappropriate communication, verbal or written, including, but not limited to, references to a patient's body or clothing that are sexualized or sexually demeaning to a patient; and inappropriate comments or queries about the professional's or patient's sexual orientation, sexual performance, sexual fantasies, sexual problems, or sexual preferences.

(5) Engage in an unlawful trade practice as defined in ORS 646.605 to 646.608.

(6) Fail to present a treatment plan with estimated costs to a patient upon request of the patient or to a patient's guardian upon request of the patient's guardian.

(7) Misrepresent any facts to a patient concerning treatment or fees.

(8)(a) Fail to provide a patient or patient's guardian within 14 days of written request:

- (A) Legible copies of records; and
- (B) Duplicates of study models and radiographs, photographs or legible copies thereof if the radiographs, photographs or study models have been paid for.

(b) The dentist may require the patient or guardian to pay in advance a fee reasonably calculated to cover the costs of making the copies or duplicates. The dentist may charge a fee not to exceed \$30 for copying 10 or fewer pages of written material and no more than \$0.50 per page for each additional page (including records copied from microfilm), plus any postage costs to mail

copies requested and actual costs of preparing an explanation or summary of information, if requested. The actual cost of duplicating x-rays may also be charged to the patient. Patient records or summaries may not be withheld from the patient because of any prior unpaid bills, except as provided in (8)(a)(B) of this rule.

(9) Fail to identify to a patient, patient's guardian, or the Board the name of an employee, employer, contractor, or agent who renders services.

(10) Use prescription forms pre-printed with any Drug Enforcement Administration number, name of controlled substances, or facsimile of a signature.

(11) Use a rubber stamp or like device to reproduce a signature on a prescription form or sign a blank prescription form.

(12) Order drugs listed on Schedule II of the Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act, 21 U.S.C. Sec. 812, for office use on a prescription form.

(13) Violate any Federal or State law regarding controlled substances.

(14) Becomes addicted to, or dependent upon, or abuses alcohol, illegal or controlled drugs, or mind altering substances.

(15) Practice dentistry or dental hygiene in a dental office or clinic not owned by an Oregon licensed dentist(s), except for an entity described under ORS 679.020(3) and dental hygienists practicing pursuant to ORS 680.205(1)(2).

(16) Make an agreement with a patient or person, or any person or entity representing patients or persons, or provide any form of consideration that would prohibit, restrict, discourage or otherwise limit a person's ability to file a complaint with the Oregon Board of Dentistry; to truthfully and fully answer any questions posed by an agent or representative of the Board; or to participate as a witness in a Board proceeding.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(1)(c), 679.140(2), 679.170(6) & 680.100

Hist.: DE 6, f. 8-9-63, ef. 9-11-63; DE 14, f. 1-20-72, ef. 2-10-72; DE 5-1980, f. & ef. 12-26-80; DE 2-1982, f. & ef. 3-19-82; DE 5-1982, f. & ef. 5-26-82; DE 9-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; Renumbered from 818-010-0080; DE 3-1986, f. & ef. 3-31-86; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-011-0020; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; DE 2-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-20-97; OBD 3-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06; OBD 1-2007, f. & cert. ef. 3-1-07; OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

## **818-012-0040**

### **Infection Control Guidelines**

In determining what constitutes unacceptable patient care with respect to infection control, the Board may consider current infection control guidelines such as those of the Center for Disease Control and the American Dental Association. Additionally, licensees must comply with the following requirements:

(1) Disposable gloves shall be worn whenever placing fingers into the mouth of a patient or when handling blood or saliva contaminated instruments or equipment. Hands shall be washed and regloved before performing procedures on another patient.

(2) Masks and protective eyewear or chin-length shields shall be worn by licensees and other dental care workers when spattering of blood or other body fluids is likely.

(3) Between each patient use, instruments or other equipment that come in contact with body fluids shall be sterilized.

(4) Heat sterilizing devices shall be tested for proper function on a weekly basis by means of a biological monitoring system that indicates micro-organisms kill.

(5) Environmental surfaces that are contaminated by blood or saliva shall be disinfected with a chemical germicide which is mycobactericidal at use.

(6) Impervious backed paper, aluminum foil, or plastic wrap may be used to cover surfaces that may be contaminated by blood or saliva and are difficult or impossible to disinfect. The cover shall be replaced between patients.

(7) All contaminated wastes and sharps shall be disposed of according to any governmental requirements .

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679.120, 679.250(7), 680.075 & 680.150

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140, 679.140(4) & 680.100

Hist.: DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; DE 2-1992, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-92; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04

## **818-012-0050**

### **Obtaining a Fee by Fraud or Misrepresentation**

(1) A licensee obtains a fee by fraud if the licensee obtains a fee by knowingly making or permitting any person to make a material, false statement intending that a recipient who is unaware of the truth rely upon the statement.

(2) A licensee obtains a fee by misrepresentation if the licensee obtains a fee through making or permitting any person to make a material, false statement.

(3) Giving cash discounts and not disclosing them to third party payors is not fraud or misrepresentation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(2)(b) & 680.100  
Hist.: DE 1-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 8-2-83; DE 2-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 8-24-83; DE 9-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-011-0040

### **818-012-0060**

#### **Failure to Cooperate with Board**

No licensee shall:

(1) Fail to report to the Board violations of the Dental Practice Act.

(2) Use threats or harassment to delay or obstruct any person in providing evidence in any investigation, contested case, or other legal action instituted by the Board.

(3) Discharge an employee based primarily on the employee's attempt to comply with or aid in the compliance with the Dental Practice Act.

(4) Use threats or harassment to obstruct or delay the Board in carrying out its functions under the Dental Practice Act.

(5) Deceive or attempt to deceive the Board with respect to any matter under investigation including altering or destroying any records.

(6) Make an untrue statement on any document, letter, or application submitted to the Board.

(7) Fail to temporarily surrender custody of original patient records to the Board when the Board makes a written request for the records. For purposes of this rule, the term records includes, but is not limited to, the jacket, treatment charts, models, radiographs, photographs, health histories, billing documents, correspondence and memoranda.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.060(4), 679.170(5), 679.250(8), 679.290, 679.310(1), 680.050(4) & 680.100  
Hist.: DE 9-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-011-0050; DE 2-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-20-97

### **818-012-0070**

#### **Patient Records**

(1) Each licensee shall have prepared and maintained an accurate record for each person receiving dental services, regardless of whether any fee is charged. The record shall contain the name of the licensee rendering the service and include:

(a) Name and address and, if a minor, name of guardian;

(b) Date and description of examination and diagnosis;

(c) An entry that informed consent has been

obtained and the date the informed consent was obtained. Documentation may be in the form of an acronym such as "PARQ" (Procedure, Alternatives, Risks and Questions) or "SOAP" (Subjective Objective Assessment Plan) or their equivalent.

(d) Date and description of treatment or services rendered;

(e) Date and description of treatment complications;

(f) Date and description of all radiographs, study models, and periodontal charting;

(g) Health history; and

(h) Date, name of, quantity of, and strength of all drugs dispensed, administered, or prescribed.

(2) Each dentist shall have prepared and maintained an accurate record of all charges and payments for services including source of payments.

(3) Each dentist shall maintain patient records and radiographs for at least seven years from the date of last entry unless:

(a) The patient requests the records, radiographs, and models be transferred to another dentist who shall maintain the records and radiographs;

(b) The dentist gives the records, radiographs, or models to the patient; or

(c) The dentist transfers the dentist's practice to another dentist who shall maintain the records and radiographs.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(1)(e) & 679.140(4)  
Hist.: DE 9-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-90, cert. ef. 2-1-90; Renumbered from 818-011-0060; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; OBD 7-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01

### **818-012-0075**

#### **Administration of Local Anesthesia – Lip Color Procedures**

A dentist licensed in Oregon may administer local anesthesia to a person who proposes to receive permanent lip color and/or permanent hair removal in the lip area from a permanent color technician/tattoo artist or an electrologist licensed under ORS 690.350 to 690.430. Prior to the administration of local anesthesia for this purpose, the licensed dentist shall:

(1) Receive a written order from a licensed permanent color technician/tattoo artist or a licensed electrologist, which shall be maintained in the patient record;

(2) Obtain a current health history;

(3) Perform an oral examination; and

(4) Create and maintain a patient record as required by OAR 818-012-0070.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.500  
Hist.: OBD 6-2000, f. 6-22-00, cert. ef. 7-1-00; OBD 1-2004,  
f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04

### **818-012-0080**

#### **Prescription Practices**

(1) In conjunction with dental treatment, a dentist may prescribe, dispense, or administer medications relevant to the care being provided.

(2) It is improper to prescribe or dispense drugs outside the scope of the practice of dentistry or in a manner that impairs the health and safety of an individual including:

(a) Prescribing or dispensing drugs in such amounts as to constitute a departure from the prevailing standards of acceptable dental practice; and

(b) Prescribing or dispensing controlled substances for persons who are not patients of record in the dentist's practice unless the dentist is acting on behalf of the dentist of record.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(2)(h) & 680.100  
Hist.: DE 9-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88,  
cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89;  
Renumbered from 818-011-0070; OBD 13-2001, f. & cert. ef.  
4-18-01

### **818-012-0090**

#### **Obtaining Controlled Substances**

(1) No licensee shall obtain or attempt to obtain any controlled substance by any misrepresentation or subterfuge.

(2) No licensee shall prescribe any controlled substance for the licensee's personal consumption.

(3) No licensee shall purchase any controlled substance for the licensee's personal consumption other than by prescription from a licensed practitioner in conjunction with treatment to the licensee.

Stat. Auth.: ORS Ch. 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(2)(g) & 680.100  
Hist.: DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f.  
1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89

### **818-012-0100**

#### **Controlled Substances Record Keeping Requirements**

(1) Each dentist shall have a current and constant inventory of all controlled substances.

(2) Each time a dentist dispenses any drug listed on Schedule II of the Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act, 21 U.S.C., Sec 812, the dentist shall record the

following information on a readily retrievable record of dispensing maintained separate from patient records:

(a) Name of each patient;

(b) Name, strength, and quantity of the drug dispensed; and

(c) Date the drug was dispensed.

(3) Each dentist shall:

(a) Maintain a record of any controlled substance lost, destroyed, or stolen which shall include the name and quantity of the controlled substance and the date of such loss, destruction or theft; and

(b) Report the loss, destruction, or theft to the United States Drug Enforcement Administration regional office.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(2)(g) & 679.140(h)  
Hist.: DE 9-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88,  
cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89;  
Renumbered from 818-011-0100

### **818-012-0110**

#### **Extension of Authority to Operate a Dental Practice**

(1) Upon the death or disability of a shareholder dentist, the administrator, executor, personal representative, guardian, conservator or receiver of the former dentist shareholder shall notify the Board in writing of the management arrangement for the dental practice.

(2) At least 30 days prior to the expiration of an initial 12-month period following the creation of an ownership interest described in ORS 679.020(7), the administrator, executor, personal representative, guardian, conservator or receiver of the former dentist shareholder shall submit to the Board a written request for extension of authority to continue maintaining and operating a dental practice. One 12-month extension (for a total of 24 months) shall be automatically granted.

(3) Any request for extension beyond 24 months shall be submitted in writing to the Board at least 60 days prior to the expiration of the 24-month period. The Board on a case-by-case basis shall review such requests.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020  
Hist.: OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04

## DIVISION 15

### ADVERTISING

Hist.: DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; DE 3-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-27-97; OBD 5-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

#### 818-015-0005

##### General Provisions

(1) "To advertise" means to publicly communicate information about a licensee's professional services or qualifications for the purpose of soliciting business.

(2) A licensee who authorizes another to disseminate information about the licensee's professional services to the public is responsible for the content of that information unless the licensee can prove by clear and convincing evidence that the content of the advertisement is contrary to the licensee's specific directions.

Stat. Auth.: OR 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(2)(e)

Hist.: DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; DE 3-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-27-97

#### 818-015-0007

##### Specialty Advertising

(1) The Board recognizes the following specialties:

- (a) Endodontics;
- (b) Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery;
- (c) Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology;
- (d) Oral Pathology;
- (e) Orthodontics;
- (f) Pediatric Dentistry;
- (g) Periodontics;
- (h) Prosthodontics; and
- (i) Public Health Dentistry.

(2) A dentist may only advertise as a specialist or as specializing in an area of dentistry which is recognized by the Board and in which the dentist is licensed or certified by the Board.

(3) A dentist whose license is not limited to the practice of a specialty under OAR 818-021-0017 may advertise that the dentist performs or limits practice to specialty services even if the dentist is not a specialist in the advertised area of practice so long as the dentist clearly discloses that the dentist is a general dentist or a specialist in a different specialty. For example, the following disclosures would be in compliance with this rule for dentists except those licensed pursuant to 818-021-0017: "Jane Doe, DDS, General Dentist, practice limited to pediatric dentistry." "John Doe, DMD, Endodontist, practice includes prosthodontics."

(4) A hygienist may not advertise as a specialist in any area of dentistry or dental hygiene.

Stat. Auth.: OR 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(2)(e)

#### 818-015-0015

##### Disclosure Requirements

(1) An advertisement which includes specific services must describe the dentist as a general dentist or as a specialist if the dentist is certified pursuant to OAR 818-015-0007 in type at least as large as the type used to offer specific services.

(2) An advertisement which includes the price of dental services must disclose:

(a) When services are advertised at a discount, the regular price of services;

(b) The dates advertised services will be available at the advertised price;

(c) When services are advertised at less than value, how the value was determined;

(d) Whether a discount is limited to cash payment; and

(e) There may be other costs based on dental needs determined after examination.

(3) An advertisement which consists of a newsletter or educational column not written by the licensee or employees must include: "This column/newsletter is written on behalf of (name of licensee advertising) by (name of person writing column/newsletter)".

(4) An advertisement which may be mistaken for a news item must include "paid advertisement".

(5) An advertisement for hygienist services must include the name of the hygienist's supervising dentist unless the dental hygienist is practicing under a Limited Access Permit issued under ORS 680.200.

(6) A licensee who places an assumed business name or the name of a professional corporation under a specialty heading in any directory must identify the specialists practicing under the name unless all licensees doing business under the name are certified in that specialty.

(7) A professional corporation organized to provide dental services may have a corporate name which does not contain the last name of one or more of its shareholders.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 58 & 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 58.115 & 679.140(20)(e)

Hist.: DE 9-1978, f. & ef. 11-15-78; DE 3-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; Renumbered from 818-010-0056; Renumbered from 818-015-0010; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; OBD 5-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01

## **818-015-0020**

### **Ban on Solicitation**

No licensee shall compensate or give anything of value to a representative of the press, radio, television, or other communication medium in anticipation of, or in return for, professional publicity, unless the fact of compensation is made known in such publicity.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(2)(e)

Hist.: DE 3-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 3-1986, f. & ef. 3-31-86; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89

## **818-015-0040**

### **Additional Forms of Disciplinary Action**

In addition to other discipline, the Board may order a licensee who violates ORS 679.140(2)(d) or this Division to:

- (1) Cease and desist.
- (2) Publish corrective advertising, the time, place, manner, and content of which is to be specified by the Board.
- (3) Post notices, the time, place, manner and contents of which to be specified by the Board.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140

Hist.: DE 3-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05

## DIVISION 21

### EXAMINATION AND LICENSING

053 & 818-20-055; DE 1-1997, f. & cert. ef. 1-2-97, DE 5-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-31-97; OBD 4-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05

#### 818-021-0010

##### Application for License to Practice Dentistry

(1) An applicant to practice general dentistry, in addition to the requirements set forth in ORS 679.060 and 679.065, shall submit to the Board satisfactory evidence of:

(a) Having graduated from a school of dentistry accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association; or

(b) Having graduated from a dental school located outside the United States or Canada, completion of a predoctoral dental education program of not less than two years at a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, and proficiency in the English language; and

(c) Certification of having passed the dental examination administered by the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations or Canadian National Dental Examining Board Examination.

(2) An applicant who has not met the educational requirements for licensure may apply for examination if the Dean of an accredited school certifies the applicant will graduate.

(3) An applicant must pass a Board examination consisting of a clinical portion administered by the Board, or any clinical Board examination administered by any state or regional testing agency and a jurisprudence portion administered by the Board. Clinical examination results will be recognized by the Board for five years.

(4) An applicant who passes the clinical portion but not the jurisprudence portion of the examination may retake the jurisprudence examination without limit on the number of times. The applicant must pass the jurisprudence portion within five years of passing the clinical portion or must retake the clinical examination.

(5) A person who fails any Board approved clinical examination three times must successfully complete the remedial training recommended by the testing agency. Such remedial training must be conducted by a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 670 & 679

Stat. Implemented: ORS 679.060, 679.065, 679.070 & 679.080

Hist.: DE 10-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 7-1985, f. & ef. 11-1-85; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, corrected by DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-20-

#### 818-021-0011

##### Application for License to Practice Dentistry Without Further Examination

(1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may grant a license without further examination to a dentist who holds a license to practice dentistry in another state or states if the dentist meets the requirements set forth in ORS 679.060 and 679.065 and submits to the Board satisfactory evidence of:

(a) Having graduated from a school of dentistry accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association; or

(b) Having graduated from a dental school located outside the United States or Canada, completion of a predoctoral dental education program of not less than two years at a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or completion of a postdoctoral General Dentistry Residency program of not less than two years at a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, and proficiency in the English language; and

(c) Having passed the dental clinical examination conducted by a regional testing agency or by a state dental licensing authority; and

(d) Holding an active license to practice dentistry, without restrictions, in any state; including documentation from the state dental board(s) or equivalent authority, that the applicant was issued a license to practice dentistry, without restrictions, and whether or not the licensee is, or has been, the subject of any final or pending disciplinary action; and

(e) Having conducted licensed clinical practice in Oregon, other states or in the Armed Forces of the United States, the United States Public Health Service or the United States Department of Veterans Affairs for a minimum of 3,500 hours in the five years immediately prior to application; and

(f) Having completed 40 hours of continuing education in accordance with the Board's continuing education requirements contained in these rules within the two years immediately preceding application.

(2) Applicants must pass the Board's Jurisprudence Examination.

(3) A dental license granted under this rule will be the same as the license held in another state; i.e., if the dentist holds a general dentistry license, the Oregon Board will issue a general (unlimited) dentistry license.

If the dentist holds a license limited to the practice of a specialty, the Oregon Board will issue a license limited to the practice of that specialty. If the dentist holds more than one license, the Oregon Board will issue a dental license which is least restrictive.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.060, 679.065, 679.070, 679.080 & 679.090  
Hist.: OBD 4-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 4-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 12-2001 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-9-01 thru 7-7-01; OBD 14-2001 (Temp), f. 8-2-01, cert. ef. 8-15-01 thru 2-10-02; OBD 15-2001, f. 12-7-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; OBD 1-2002 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-17-02 thru 1-12-03; Administrative correction 4-16-03; OBD 1-2003, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-03; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04; OBD 3-2004, f. 11-23-04 cert. ef. 12-1-04; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

### **818-021-0012 Specialties Recognized**

(1) A dentist may advertise that the dentist is an endodontist, oral pathologist, oral and maxillofacial surgeon, oral and maxillofacial radiologist, orthodontist, pediatric dentist, periodontist, prosthodontist or public health dentist only if the dentist is licensed or certified by the Board in the specialty in accordance with Board rules.

(2) A dentist may advertise that the dentist specializes in or is a specialist in endodontics, oral pathology, oral and maxillofacial surgery, oral and maxillofacial radiology, orthodontics, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, prosthodontics or public health dentistry only if the dentist is licensed or certified by the Board in the specialty in accordance with Board rules.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stat. Implemented: ORS 679.140  
Hist.: DE 5-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-31-97; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

### **818-021-0015 Certification as a Specialist**

The Board may certify a dentist as a specialist if the dentist:

- (1) Holds a current Oregon dental license;
- (2) Is a diplomate of or a fellow in a specialty board accredited or recognized by the American Dental Association; or
- (3) Has completed a post-graduate program approved by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association; or
- (4) Was qualified to advertise as a specialist under former OAR 818-010-0061.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140(2)(d)  
Hist.: DE 3-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-27-97; OBD 5-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99

### **818-021-0017 Application to Practice as a Specialist**

(1) A dentist who wishes to practice as a specialist in Oregon, who does not have a current Oregon license, in addition to meeting the requirements set forth in ORS 679.060 and 679.065, shall submit to the Board satisfactory evidence of:

(a) Having graduated from a school of dentistry accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association and licensure as a general dentist in another state. Licensure as a general dentist must have been obtained as a result of the passage of any clinical Board examination administered by any state or regional testing agency; or

(b) Having graduated from a dental school located outside the United States or Canada:

(A) Completion of a predoctoral dental education program of not less than two years at a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, proficiency in the English language, and evidence of licensure as a general dentist in another state; or

(B) Certification of having successfully passed the clinical examination administered by WREB within the five years immediately preceding application, and proficiency in the English language.

(c) Certification of having passed Parts I and II of the dental examination administered by the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; and

(d) Proof of satisfactory completion of a post-graduate specialty program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association.

(2) An applicant who meets the above requirements shall be issued a specialty license upon:

(a) Passing a specialty examination administered by examiners appointed by the Board who are specialists in the same specialty as the applicant; and

(b) Passing the Board's jurisprudence examination.

(3) Any applicant who does not pass the first examination for a specialty license may apply for a second and third regularly scheduled specialty examination. The applicable fee and application for the reexamination shall be submitted to the Board at least 45 days before the scheduled examination. If the applicant fails to pass the third examination for the practice of a recognized specialty, the applicant will not be permitted to retake the particular specialty examination until he/she has attended and successfully

passed a remedial program prescribed by a dental school and approved by the Board.

(4) Licenses issued under this rule shall be limited to the practice of the specialty only.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stat. Implemented: ORS 679.140, 679.060, 679.065, 679.070, 679.080 & 679.090

Hist.: DE 4-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-31-97; OBD 2-1999 (Temp), f. 3-10-99, cert. ef. 3-15-99 thru 9-10-99; OBD 5-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 11-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05

### **818-021-0020**

#### **Application for License to Practice Dental Hygiene**

(1) An applicant to practice dental hygiene, in addition to the requirements set forth in ORS 680.040 and 680.050, shall submit to the Board satisfactory evidence of:

(a) Having graduated from a dental hygiene program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association; or

(b) Having graduated from a dental hygiene program located outside the United States or Canada, completion of not less than one year in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, and proficiency in the English language, and

(c) Certification of having passed the dental hygiene examination administered by the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations or the Canadian National Dental Hygiene Certificate Examination.

(2) An applicant who has not met the educational requirements for licensure may apply if the Director of an accredited program certifies the applicant will graduate.

(3) An applicant must pass a Board examination consisting of a clinical portion administered by the Board, or any clinical Board examination administered by any state or regional testing agency and a jurisprudence portion administered by the Board. Clinical examination results will be recognized by the Board for five years.

(4) An applicant who passes the clinical portion but not the jurisprudence portion of the examination may retake the jurisprudence examination without limit on the number of times. The applicant must pass the jurisprudence portion within five years of passing the clinical portion or must retake the clinical examination.

(5) A person who fails any Board approved clinical examination three times must successfully complete the remedial training recommended by the testing agency.

Such remedial training must be conducted by a dental hygiene program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stat. Implemented: ORS 679.010, 679.040, 679.050, 680.060, & 680.070

Hist.: DE 15, f. 1-20-72, ef. 2-10-72; DE 29, f. & ef. 3-2-77; DE 7-1985; f. & ef. 11-1-85; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-89, corrected by DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-20-053 & 818-20-055; DE 5-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-31-97; OBD 4-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05

### **818-021-0025**

#### **Application for License to Practice Dental Hygiene Without Further Examination**

(1) The Oregon Board of Dentistry may grant a license without further examination to a dental hygienist who holds a license to practice dental hygiene in another state or states if the dental hygienist meets the requirements set forth in ORS 680.040 and 680.050 and submits to the Board satisfactory evidence of:

(a) Having graduated from a dental hygiene program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association; or

(b) Having graduated from a dental hygiene program located outside the United States or Canada, completion of not less than one year in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, and proficiency in the English language; and

(c) Evidence of having passed the dental hygiene examination conducted by a regional testing agency or by a state dental or dental hygiene licensing authority; and

(d) Holding an active license to practice dental hygiene, without restrictions, in any state; including documentation from the state dental board(s) or equivalent authority, that the applicant was issued a license to practice dental hygiene, without restrictions, and whether or not the licensee is, or has been, the subject of any final or pending disciplinary action; and

(e) Having conducted licensed clinical practice in Oregon, other states or in the Armed Forces of the United States, the United States Public Health Service or the United States Department of Veterans Affairs for a minimum of 3,500 hours in the five years immediately prior to application; and

(f) Having completed 24 hours of continuing education in accordance with the Board's continuing education requirements contained in these rules within the two years immediately preceding application.

(2) Applicants must pass the Board's Jurisprudence Examination.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 680.040, 680.050, 680.060, 680.070 & 680.072

Hist.: OBD 4-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 4-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 12-2001 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-9-01 thru 7-7-01; OBD 14-2001 (Temp), f. 8-2-01, cert. ef. 8-15-01 thru 2-10-02; OBD 15-2001, f. 12-7-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; OBD 1-2002 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-17-02 thru 1-12-03; Administrative correction 4-16-03; OBD 1-2003, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-03; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04; OBD 3-2004, f. 11-23-04 cert. ef. 12-1-04; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

### **818-021-0026**

#### **State and Nationwide Criminal Background Checks, Fitness Determinations**

(1) The Board requires fingerprints of all applicants for a dental or dental hygiene license to determine the fitness of an applicant. These will be provided on prescribed forms provided by the Board. Fingerprints may be obtained at a law enforcement office or at a private service acceptable to the Board. The Board will submit fingerprints to the Oregon Department of State Police for checks against state and national data sources. Any original fingerprint cards will subsequently be destroyed by the Oregon Department of State Police.

(2) These rules are to be applied when evaluating the criminal history of all licensees and applicants for a dental or dental hygiene license and conducting fitness determinations based upon such history. The fact that the applicant has cleared the criminal history check does not guarantee the granting of a license.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in section (1), in making the fitness determination the Board shall consider:

(a) The nature of the crime;

(b) The facts that support the conviction or pending indictment or that indicates the making of the false statement;

(c) The relevancy, if any, of the crime or the false statement to the specific requirements of the subject individual's present or proposed position, services, employment, license, or permit; and

(d) Intervening circumstances relevant to the responsibilities and circumstances of the position, services, employment, license, or permit. Intervening circumstances include but are not limited to:

(A) The passage of time since the commission of the crime;

(B) The age of the subject individual at the time of the crime;

(C) The likelihood of a repetition of offenses or of

the commission of another crime:

(D) The subsequent commission of another relevant crime;

(E) Whether the conviction was set aside and the legal effect of setting aside the conviction; and

(F) A recommendation of an employer.

(4) The Board may require fingerprints of any licensed Oregon dentist or dental hygienist, who is the subject of a complaint or investigation for the purpose of requesting a state or nationwide criminal records background check.

(5) All background checks shall be requested to include available state and national data, unless obtaining one or the other is an acceptable alternative.

(6) Additional information required. In order to conduct the Oregon and National Criminal History Check and fitness determination, the Board may require additional information from the licensee/applicant as necessary, such but not limited to, proof of identity; residential history; names used while living at each residence; or additional criminal, judicial or other background information.

(7) Criminal offender information is confidential. Dissemination of information received under HB 2157 is only to people with a demonstrated and legitimate need to know the information. The information is part of the investigation of an applicant or licensee and as such is confidential pursuant to ORS 676.175(1).

(8) The Board will permit the individual for whom a fingerprint-based criminal records check was conducted, to inspect the individual's own state and national criminal offender records and, if requested by the subject individual, provide the individual with a copy of the individual's own state and national criminal offender records.

(9) The Board shall determine whether an individual is fit to be granted a license or permit, based on the criminal records background check, on any false statements made by the individual regarding criminal history of the individual, or any refusal to submit or consent to a criminal records check including fingerprint identification, and any other pertinent information obtained as a part of an investigation. If an individual is determined to be unfit, then the individual may not be granted a license or permit. The Board may make fitness determinations conditional upon applicant's acceptance of probation, conditions, or limitations, or other restrictions upon licensure.

(10) The Board may consider any conviction of any violation of the law for which the court could impose a punishment and in compliance with ORS 670.280. The Board may also consider any arrests and court records that may be indicative of a person's inability to perform

as a licensee with care and safety to the public.

(11) If an applicant or licensee is determined not to be fit for a license or permit, they are entitled to a contested case process pursuant to ORS 183.414-470. Challenges to the accuracy of completeness of information provided by the Oregon Department of State Police, Federal Bureau of Investigation and agencies reporting information must be made through the Oregon Department of State Police, Federal Bureau of Investigation, or reporting agency and not through the contested case process pursuant to ORS 183.

(12) If the applicant discontinues the application process or fails to cooperate with the criminal history check process, then the application is considered incomplete.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 181, 183, 670.280, 679.060, 679.115, 679.140, 679.160, 680.050, 680.082 & 680.100  
Hist.: OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

### **818-021-0030**

#### **Dismissal from Examination**

(1) The Board may dismiss any applicant from an examination whose conduct interferes with the examination and fail the applicant on the examination.

(2) Prohibited conduct includes but is not limited to:

(a) Giving or receiving aid, either directly or indirectly, during the examination process;

(b) Failing to follow directions relative to the conduct of the examination, including termination of procedures;

(c) Endangering the life or health of a patient;

(d) Exhibiting behavior which impedes the normal progress of the examination; or

(e) Consuming alcohol or controlled substances during the examination.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.070 & 680.060  
Hist.: DE 10-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-020-0075

### **818-021-0040**

#### **Examination Review Procedures**

(1) An applicant may review the applicant's scores on each section of the examination.

(2) Examination material including test questions, scoring keys, and examiner's personal notes shall not be disclosed to any person.

(3) Any applicant who fails the examination may request the Chief Examiner to review the examination. The request must be in writing and must be postmarked

within 45 days of the postmark on the notification of the examination results. The request must state the reason or reasons why the applicant feels the results of the examination should be changed.

(4) If the Chief Examiner finds an error in the examination results, the Chief Examiner may recommend to the Board that it modify the results.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 192  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.310(2)(b) & 192.501(4)  
Hist.: DE 10-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-020-0080

### **818-021-0050**

#### **Community Health Experience for Dental and Dental Hygiene Students**

Full-time students of dentistry or dental hygiene may participate in clinical studies off the premises of the school the student is attending if the clinical studies are part of the approved curriculum.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.025(2)(b) & 680.020(2)(b)  
Hist.: DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89

### **818-021-0060**

#### **Continuing Education — Dentists**

(1) Each dentist must complete 40 hours of continuing education every two years. Continuing education (C.E.) must be directly related to clinical patient care or the practice of dental public health.

(2) Dentists must maintain records of successful completion of continuing education for at least four licensure years consistent with the licensee's licensure cycle. (A licensure year for dentists is April 1 through March 31.) The licensee, upon request by the Board, shall provide proof of successful completion of continuing education courses.

(3) Continuing education includes:

(a) Attendance at lectures, study clubs, college post-graduate courses, or scientific sessions at conventions.

(b) Research, graduate study, teaching or preparation and presentation of scientific sessions. No more than 12 hours may be in teaching or scientific sessions. (Scientific sessions are defined as scientific presentations, table clinics, poster sessions and lectures.)

(c) Correspondence courses, videotapes, distance learning courses or similar self-study course, provided that the course includes an examination and the dentist passes the examination.

(d) Continuing education credit can be given for

volunteer pro bono dental services; community oral health instruction at a public health facility located in the state of Oregon; authorship of a publication, book, chapter of a book, article or paper published in a professional journal; participation on a state dental board, peer review, or quality of care review procedures; successful completion of Part II of the National Board Dental Examinations taken after initial licensure; a recognized specialty examination taken after initial licensure; or test development for clinical dental, dental hygiene or specialty examinations. No more than 6 hours of credit may be in these areas.

(4) At least three hours of continuing education must be related to medical emergencies in a dental office. No more than four hours of Practice Management and Patient Relations may be counted toward the C.E. requirement in any renewal period.

(5) All dentists licensed by the Oregon Board of Dentistry will complete a one-hour pain management course specific to Oregon provided by the Pain Management Commission of the Department of Human Services. All applicants or licensees shall complete this requirement by January 1, 2010 or within 24 months of the first renewal of the dentist's license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(9)

Hist.: DE 3-1987, f. & ef. 10-15-87; DE 4-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 11-25-87; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-020-0072; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; OBD 9-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-00; OBD 16-2001, f. 12-7-01, cert. ef. 4-1-02; OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

### **818-021-0070**

#### **Continuing Education — Dental Hygienists**

(1) Each dental hygienist must complete 24 hours of continuing education every two years. Continuing education (C.E.) must be directly related to clinical patient care or the practice of dental public health.

(2) Dental hygienists must maintain records of successful completion of continuing education for at least four licensure years consistent with the licensee's licensure cycle. (A licensure year for dental hygienists is October 1 through September 30.) The licensee, upon request by the Board, shall provide proof of successful completion of continuing education courses.

(3) Continuing education includes:

(a) Attendance at lectures, study clubs, college post-graduate courses, or scientific sessions at conventions.

(b) Research, graduate study, teaching or preparation and presentation of scientific sessions. No more than six hours may be in teaching or scientific

sessions. (Scientific sessions are defined as scientific presentations, table clinics, poster sessions and lectures.)

(c) Correspondence courses, videotapes, distance learning courses or similar self-study course provided, that the course includes an examination and the dental hygienist passes the examination.

(d) Continuing education credit can be given for volunteer pro bono dental hygiene services; community oral health instruction at a public health facility located in the state of Oregon; authorship of a publication, book, chapter of a book, article or paper published in a professional journal; participation on a state dental board, peer review, or quality of care review procedures; successful completion of the National Board Dental Hygiene Examination, taken after initial licensure; or test development for clinical dental hygiene examinations. No more than 6 hours of credit may be in these areas.

(4) At least three hours of continuing education must be related to medical emergencies in a dental office. No more than two hours of Practice Management and Patient Relations may be counted toward the C.E. requirement in any renewal period.

(5) Dental hygienists who hold a Class 1 (nitrous oxide) Anesthesia Permit must meet the requirements contained in OAR 818-026-0040(9) for renewal of the Class 1 Permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(9)

Hist.: DE 3-1987, f. & ef. 10-15-87; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-020-0073; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; OBD 9-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-00; OBD 2-2002, f. 7-31-02, cert. ef. 10-1-02; OBD 2-2004, f. 7-12-04, cert. ef. 7-15-04; OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

### **818-021-0080**

#### **Renewal of License**

Before the expiration date of a license, the Board will, as a courtesy, mail notice for renewal of license to the last mailing address on file in the Board's records to every person holding a current license. The licensee must return the completed renewal application along with current renewal fees prior to the expiration of said license. Licensees who fail to renew their license prior to the expiration date may not practice dentistry or dental hygiene until the license is reinstated and are subject to the provisions of OAR 818-021-0085 "Reinstatement of Expired Licenses."

(1) Each dentist shall submit the renewal fee and completed and signed renewal application form by March 31 every other year. Dentists licensed in odd numbered years shall apply for renewal in odd

numbered years and dentists licensed in even numbered years shall apply for renewal in even numbered years.

(2) Each hygienist must submit the renewal fee and completed and signed renewal application form by September 30 every other year. Hygienists licensed in odd numbered years shall apply for renewal in odd numbered years and hygienists licensed in even numbered years shall apply for renewal in even numbered years.

(3) The renewal application shall contain:

- (a) Licensee's full name;
- (b) Licensee's mailing address;
- (c) Licensee's business address including street and number or if the licensee has no business address, licensee's home address including street and number;
- (d) Licensee's business telephone number or if the licensee has no business telephone number, licensee's home telephone number;
- (e) Licensee's employer or person with whom the licensee is on contract;
- (f) Licensee's assumed business name;
- (g) Licensee's type of practice or employment;
- (h) A statement that the licensee has met the educational requirements for renewal set forth in OAR 818-21-060 or 818-21-070;
- (i) Identity of all jurisdictions in which the licensee has practiced during the two past years; and
- (j) A statement that the licensee has not been disciplined by the licensing board of any other jurisdiction or convicted of a crime.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.090, 679.120, 680.072 & 680.075

Hist.: DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; DE 2-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-30-89; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; OBD 7-2000, f. 6-22-00, cert. ef. 7-1-00

### **818-021-0085**

#### **Reinstatement of Expired License**

Any person whose license to practice as a dentist or dental hygienist has expired, may apply for reinstatement under the following circumstances:

(1) If the license has been expired 30 days or less, the applicant shall:

- (a) Pay a penalty fee of \$50;
- (b) Pay the biennial renewal fee; and
- (c) Submit a completed renewal application and certification of having completed the Board's continuing education requirements.

(2) If the license has been expired more than 30 days but less than 60 days, the applicant shall:

- (a) Pay a penalty fee of \$100;

(b) Pay the biennial renewal fee; and

(c) Submit a completed renewal application and certification of having completed the continuing education requirements.

(3) If the license has been expired more than 60 days, but less than one year, the applicant shall:

(a) Pay a penalty fee of \$150;

(b) Pay a fee equal to the renewal fees that would have been due during the period the license was expired;

(c) Pay a reinstatement fee of \$500; and

(d) Submit a completed renewal application and proof of having completed the continuing education requirements.

(4) If the license has been expired for more than one year but less than four years, the applicant shall:

(a) Pay a penalty fee of \$250;

(b) Pay a fee equal to the renewal fees that would have been due during the period the license was expired;

(c) Pay a reinstatement fee of \$500;

(d) Pass the Board's Jurisprudence Examination;

(e) Pass any other qualifying examination as may be determined necessary by the Board after assessing the applicant's professional background and credentials;

(f) Submit evidence of good standing from all states in which the applicant is currently licensed; and

(g) Submit a completed application for reinstatement provided by the Board including certification of having completed continuing education credits as required by the Board during the period the license was expired. The Board may request evidence of satisfactory completion of continuing education courses.

(5) If a dentist or dental hygienist fails to renew or reinstate his or her license within four years from expiration, the dentist or dental hygienist must apply for licensure under the current statute and rules of the Board.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.090, 679.120, 680.072 & 680.075

Hist.: OBD 7-2000, f. 6-22-00, cert. ef. 7-1-00

### **818-021-0088**

#### **Volunteer License**

(1) An active licensed dentist or dental hygienist who will be practicing for a supervised volunteer dental clinic, as defined in ORS 679.020(3)(e) and (f), may be granted a volunteer license provided licensee completes the following:

(a) Licensee must register with the Board as a health care professional and provide a statement as

health care professional and provide a statement as required by ORS 676.345.

(b) Licensee will be responsible to meet all the requirements set forth in ORS 676.345.

(c) Licensee must provide the health care service without compensation.

(d) Licensee shall not practice dentistry or dental hygiene for remuneration in any capacity under the volunteer license.

(e) Licensee must comply with all continuing education requirements for active licensed dentist or dental hygienist.

(f) Licensee must agree to volunteer for a minimum of 40 hours per calendar year.

(2) Licensee may surrender the volunteer license designation at anytime and request a return to an active license. The Board will grant an active license as long as all active license requirements have been met.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 676.345, 679.010, 679.020, 679.025, 679.090, 680.010, 680.020, 680.050 & 680.072  
Hist.: OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

#### **818-021-0090**

##### **Retirement of License**

(1) A dentist or dental hygienist who no longer practices in any jurisdiction may retire her or his license by submitting a request to retire such license on a form provided by the Board.

(2) A license that has been retired may be reinstated if the applicant:

- (a) Pays a reinstatement fee of \$500;
- (b) Passes the Board's Jurisprudence Examination;
- (c) Passes any other qualifying examination as may be determined necessary by the Board after assessing the applicant's professional background and credentials;

(d) Submits evidence of good standing from all states in which the applicant is currently licensed; and

(e) Submits a completed application for reinstatement provided by the Board including certification of having completed continuing education credits as required by the Board during the period the license was expired. The Board may request evidence of satisfactory completion of continuing education courses.

(3) If the dentist or dental hygienist fails to reinstate her or his license within four years from retiring the license, the dentist or dental hygienist must apply for licensure under the current statute and rules of the Board.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.090, 679.120, 680.072 &

680.075  
Hist.: DE 14, f. 1-20-72, ef. 2-10-72; DE 22, f. 6-12-74, ef. 7-11-74; DE 10-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-17-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-020-0045; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90; OBD 7-2000, f. 6-22-00, cert. ef. 7-1-00

#### **818-021-0095**

##### **Resignation of License**

(1) The Board may allow a dentist or dental hygienist who no longer practices in Oregon to resign her or his license, unless the Board determines the license should be revoked.

(2) Licenses that are resigned under this rule may not be reinstated.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.090, 679.120, 680.072 & 680.075  
Hist.: OBD 7-2000, f. 6-22-00, cert. ef. 7-1-00

#### **818-021-0100**

##### **Competency Examination**

(1) The Board may require any licensee to pass the Board examination or require any licensee to participate in a practice review as set forth in section (2) of this rule.

(2) One or more consultants will review the licensee's treatment of patients selected at random and report observations to the Board

(3) If the results of the examination or practice review provide evidence that the licensee lacks competency, the Board may refuse to renew the licensee's license or take disciplinary action against the licensee.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(9)  
Hist.: DE 3-1979, f. & ef. 8-16-79; DE 11-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; Renumbered from 818-010-0095; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89; Renumbered from 818-010-0050 and 818-010-0060; DE 1-1990, f. 3-19-90, cert. ef. 4-2-90

#### **818-021-0110**

##### **Reinstatement Following Revocation**

(1) Any person whose license has been revoked for a reason other than failure to pay the annual fee may petition the Board for reinstatement after five years from the date of revocation.

(2) The Board shall hold a hearing on the petition and, if the petitioner demonstrates that reinstatement of the license will not be detrimental to the health or welfare of the public, the Board may allow the petitioner to retake the Board examination.

(3) If the license was revoked for unacceptable patient care, the petitioner shall provide the Board with satisfactory evidence that the petitioner has completed a course of study sufficient to remedy the petitioner's deficiencies in the practice of dentistry or dental hygiene.

(4) If the petitioner passes the Board examination, the Board may reinstate the license, place the petitioner on probation for not less than two years, and impose appropriate conditions of probation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140  
Hist.: DE 11-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 1-1988, f. 12-28-88, cert. ef. 2-1-89, DE 1-1989, f. 1-27-89, cert. ef. 2-1-89;  
Renumbered from 818-010-0070

### **818-021-0115**

#### **Display of Licenses**

Every licensee of the Board shall have conspicuously displayed their current license in every office where that licensee practices in plain sight of the licensee's patients.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020, 679.025 & 680.020  
Hist.: DE 1-1993, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-93

### **818-021-0120**

#### **Application Valid for 180 Days**

(1) If all information and documentation necessary for the Board to act on an application is not provided to the Board by the applicant within 180 days from the date the application is received by the Board, the Board shall reject the application as incomplete.

(2) An applicant whose application has been rejected as incomplete must file a new application and must pay a new application fee.

(3) An applicant who fails the examination or who does not take the examination during the 180-day period following the date the Board receives the application, must file a new application and must pay a new application fee.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.060, 679.065, 679.070, 679.080, 680.040, 680.050, 680.060, 680.070 & 680.072  
Hist.: OBD 4-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01

### **818-021-0125**

#### **Reapplication Following Denial of Licensure**

A person whose application for licensure has been denied on grounds other than failure of the licensure examination may not reapply for five years from the date of the Board's Final Order denying licensure.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.060, 679.065, 679.070, 679.080, 680.040, 680.050, 680.060, 680.070 & 680.072  
Hist.: OBD 4-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01

## DIVISION 26

### ANESTHESIA

#### 818-026-0000

##### Purpose

(1) These rules apply to the administration of substances that produce general anesthesia, deep sedation, conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide sedation in patients being treated by licensees in facilities not accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations. These regulations are not intended to prohibit training programs for licensees or to prevent persons from taking necessary action in case of an emergency.

(2) Nothing in this Division relieves a licensee from the standards imposed by ORS 679.140(1)(e) and 679.140(4).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 6-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

#### 818-026-0010

##### Definitions

As used in these rules:

(1) “Anesthesia Monitor” means a person trained in monitoring patients under sedation and capable of assisting with procedures, problems and emergency incidents that may occur as a result of the sedation or secondary to an unexpected medical complication.

(2) “Anxiolysis” means the diminution or elimination of anxiety.

(3) “General Anesthesia” means an induced controlled state of unconsciousness in which the patient experiences complete loss of protective reflexes, as evidenced by the inability to independently maintain an airway, the inability to respond purposefully to physical stimulation, or the inability to respond purposefully to verbal command.

(4) “Deep Sedation” means an induced controlled state of depressed consciousness in which the patient experiences a partial loss of protective reflexes, as evidenced by the inability to respond purposefully either to physical stimulation or to verbal command but the patient retains the ability to independently and continuously maintain an airway.

(5) “Conscious Sedation” means an induced controlled state of minimally depressed consciousness in which the patient retains the ability to independently and continuously maintain an airway and to respond

purposefully to physical stimulation and to verbal command.

(6) “Nitrous Oxide Sedation” means an induced controlled state of minimally depressed consciousness, produced solely by the inhalation of a combination of nitrous oxide and oxygen, in which the patient retains the ability to independently and continuously maintain an airway and to respond purposefully to physical stimulation and to verbal command.

(7) “Central Nervous System Anesthesia” means an induced controlled state of unconsciousness or depressed consciousness produced by a pharmacologic method.

(8) “Titration” means the administration of small incremental doses of a drug until a desired clinical effect is observed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 6-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

#### 818-026-0020

##### Presumption of Degree of Central Nervous System Depression

(1) In any hearing where a question exists as to the degree of central nervous system depression a licensee has induced (i.e., general anesthesia, deep sedation, conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide sedation), the Board may base its findings on, among other things, the types, dosages and routes of administration of drugs administered to the patient and what result can reasonably be expected from those drugs in those dosages and routes administered in a patient of that physical and psychological status.

(2) The following drugs are conclusively presumed to produce general anesthesia and may only be used by a licensee holding a Class 4 Permit:

- (a) Ultra short acting barbiturates including, but not limited to, sodium methohexital, thiopental, thiamylal;
- (b) Alkylphenols - propofol (Diprivan);
- (c) Neuroleptic agents;
- (d) Dissociative agents – ketamine;
- (e) Etomidate; and
- (f) Rapidly acting steroid preparations.

(3) No permit holder shall have more than one person under any form of sedation or general anesthesia at the same time exclusive of recovery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 6-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef.

### **818-026-0030**

#### **Requirement for Anesthesia Permit, Standards and Qualifications of an Anesthesia Monitor**

(1) A permit holder who administers sedation shall assure that drugs, drug dosages, and/or techniques used to produce sedation shall carry a margin of safety wide enough to prevent unintended deeper levels of sedation.

(2) No dentist or dental hygienist shall induce central nervous system sedation or general anesthesia without first having obtained a permit under these rules for the level of anesthesia being induced.

(3) No dentist or dental hygienist may be granted a permit to administer sedation or general anesthesia under these rules without documentation of current training/education and/or competency in the permit category for which the licensee is applying. The applicant may demonstrate current training/education or competency by any one the following:

(a) Current training/education or competency shall be limited to completion of initial training/education in the permit category for which the applicant is applying and shall be completed no more than two years immediately prior to application for sedation or general anesthesia permit, or;

(b) Completion of initial training/education no greater than five years immediately prior to application for sedation or general anesthesia permit. Current competency must be documented by completion of all continuing education that would have been required for that anesthesia/permit category during that five year period following initial training, or;

(c) Completion of initial training/education no greater than five years immediately prior to application for sedation or general anesthesia permit. Current competency must be documented by completion of a comprehensive review course approved by the Board in the permit category to which the applicant is applying and must consist of at least one-half (50%) of the hours required by rule for Class 1, Class 2, or Class 3 Permits. Class 4 Permits will require at least 120 hours of general anesthesia training.

(d) An applicant for sedation or general anesthesia permit whose completion of initial training/education is greater than five years immediately prior to application, may be granted a sedation or general anesthesia permit by submitting documentation of the requested permit level from another state or jurisdiction where the applicant is also licensed to practice dentistry, and provides documentation of the completion of at least 25 cases in the requested level of

sedation or general anesthesia in the 12 months immediately preceding application, or;

(e) Demonstration of current competency to the satisfaction of the Board that the applicant possesses adequate sedation or general anesthesia skill to safely deliver sedation or general anesthesia services to the public.

(4) Persons serving as anesthesia monitors in a dental office shall maintain current certification in Health Care Provider Basic Life Support (BLS)/Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) training, or its equivalent, shall be trained in monitoring patient vital signs, and be competent in the use of monitoring and emergency equipment appropriate for the level of sedation utilized. (The term "competent" as used in these rules means displaying special skill or knowledge derived from training and experience.)

(5) No dentist or dental hygienist holding an anesthesia permit shall administer anesthesia unless they hold a current Health Care Provider BLS/CPR level certificate or its equivalent, or holds a current Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) Certificate or Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) Certificate, whichever is appropriate for the patient being sedated.

(6) When a dentist utilizes a single dose oral agent to achieve anxiolysis only, no anesthesia permit is required.

(7) The applicant for an anesthesia permit must pay the appropriate permit fee, submit a completed Board-approved application and consent to an office evaluation.

(8) Permit fees may be prorated based on the 24-month renewal cycle.

(9) Permits shall be issued to coincide with the applicant's licensing period.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05

### **818-026-0035**

#### **Classes of Anesthesia Permit**

The Board shall issue the following classes of permits:

(1) Class 1 Permit: A Class 1 Permit authorizes a dental hygienist or a dentist to induce nitrous oxide sedation.

(2) Class 2 Permit: A Class 2 Permit authorizes a dentist to induce conscious sedation and nitrous oxide sedation.

(3) Class 3 Permit: A Class 3 Permit authorizes a dentist to induce deep sedation, conscious sedation, and nitrous oxide sedation.

(4) Class 4 Permit: A Class 4 Permit authorizes a dentist to induce general anesthesia, deep sedation, conscious sedation, and nitrous oxide sedation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 6-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; Administrative correction 8-12-99; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

### **818-026-0040**

#### **Qualifications, Standards Applicable, and Continuing Education Requirements for Anesthesia Permits: Class 1 Permit**

Class 1 Permit: nitrous oxide sedation.

(1) The Board shall issue a Class 1 Permit to an applicant who:

(a) Is either a licensed dentist or licensed hygienist in the State of Oregon;

(b) Holds a valid and current Health Care Provider BLS/CPR level certificate, or its equivalent; and

(c) Has completed a training course of at least 14 hours of instruction in the use of nitrous oxide from a dental school or dental hygiene program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, or as a postgraduate.

(2) The following facilities, equipment and drugs shall be on site and available for immediate use during the procedure and during recovery:

(a) An operating room large enough to adequately accommodate the patient on an operating table or in an operating chair and to allow delivery of appropriate care in an emergency situation;

(b) An operating table or chair which permits the patient to be positioned so that the patient's airway can be maintained, quickly alter the patient's position in an emergency, and provide a firm platform for the administration of basic life support;

(c) A lighting system which permits evaluation of the patient's skin and mucosal color and a backup lighting system of sufficient intensity to permit completion of any operation underway in the event of a general power failure;

(d) Suction equipment which permits aspiration of the oral and pharyngeal cavities and a backup suction device which will function in the event of a general power failure;

(e) An oxygen delivery system with adequate full face masks and appropriate connectors that is capable

of delivering high flow oxygen to the patient under positive pressure, together with an adequate backup system;

(f) A nitrous oxide delivery system with a fail-safe mechanism that will insure appropriate continuous oxygen delivery and a scavenger system; and

(g) Sphygmomanometer and stethoscope.

(3) Before inducing nitrous oxide sedation, a permit holder shall:

(a) Evaluate the patient;

(b) Give instruction to the patient or, when appropriate due to age or psychological status of the patient, the patient's guardian;

(c) Certify that the patient is an appropriate candidate for nitrous oxide sedation; and

(d) Obtain informed consent from the patient or patient's guardian for the anesthesia. The obtaining of the informed consent shall be documented in the patient's record.

(4) A patient under nitrous oxide sedation shall be visually monitored by the permit holder or by an anesthesia monitor at all times. The patient shall be monitored as to response to verbal stimulation, oral mucosal color and preoperative and postoperative vital signs.

(5) The permit holder or anesthesia monitor shall record the patient's condition. The record must include documentation of all medications administered with dosages, time intervals and route of administration.

(6) The person administering the nitrous oxide sedation may leave the immediate area after initiating the administration of nitrous oxide sedation only if a qualified anesthesia monitor is continuously observing the patient.

(7) The permit holder shall assess the patient's responsiveness using preoperative values as normal guidelines and discharge the patient only when the following criteria are met:

(a) The patient is alert and oriented to person, place and time as appropriate to age and preoperative psychological status;

(b) The patient can talk and respond coherently to verbal questioning;

(c) The patient can sit up unaided or without assistance;

(d) The patient can ambulate with minimal assistance; and

(e) The patient does not have nausea, vomiting or dizziness.

(8) The permit holder shall make a discharge entry in the patient's record indicating the patient's condition upon discharge.

(9) Permit renewal. In order to renew a Class 1 Permit, the permit holder must provide proof of having a current Health Care Provider BLS/CPR level certificate, or its equivalent. In addition, Class 1 Permit holders must also complete four (4) hours of continuing education in one or more of the following areas every two years: sedation, nitrous oxide, physical evaluation, medical emergencies, monitoring and the use of monitoring equipment, or pharmacology of drugs and agents used in sedation. Training taken to maintain current Health Care Provider BLS/CPR level certification, or its equivalent, may not be counted toward this requirement. Continuing education hours may be counted toward fulfilling the continuing education requirement set forth in OAR 818-021-0060 and OAR 818-021-0070.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

### **818-026-0050**

#### **Class 2 Permit**

Class 2 Permit: conscious sedation and nitrous oxide sedation.

(1) The Board shall issue a Class 2 Permit to an applicant who:

(a) Is a licensed dentist in Oregon;

(b) Holds a valid and current Health Care Provider BLS/CPR level certificate, or its equivalent; and

(c) Completion of a comprehensive training program that satisfies the requirements in Part III of the *ADA Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry* at the time training was commenced or postgraduate instruction, or the equivalent of that required in graduate training programs, in sedation, recognition and management of complications and emergency care. Permits will be issued for parenteral use, enteral use, or both parenteral and enteral use.

(2) The following facilities, equipment and drugs shall be on site and available for immediate use during the procedures and during recovery:

(a) An operating room large enough to adequately accommodate the patient on an operating table or in an operating chair and to allow an operating team of at least two individuals to freely move about the patient;

(b) An operating table or chair which permits the patient to be positioned so the operating team can maintain the patient's airway, quickly alter the patient's position in an emergency, and provide a firm platform

for the administration of basic life support;

(c) A lighting system which permits evaluation of the patient's skin and mucosal color and a backup lighting system of sufficient intensity to permit completion of any operation underway in the event of a general power failure;

(d) Suction equipment which permits aspiration of the oral and pharyngeal cavities and a backup suction device which will function in the event of a general power failure;

(e) An oxygen delivery system with adequate full facemask and appropriate connectors that is capable of delivering high flow oxygen to the patient under positive pressure, together with an adequate backup system;

(f) A nitrous oxide delivery system with a fail-safe mechanism that will insure appropriate continuous oxygen delivery and a scavenger system;

(g) Sphygmomanometer, stethoscope, and pulse oximeter; and

(h) Emergency drugs including, but not limited to: pharmacologic antagonists appropriate to the drugs used, vasopressors, corticosteroids, bronchodilators, antihistamines, antihypertensives and anticonvulsants.

(3) Before inducing conscious sedation, a dentist who induces conscious sedation shall:

(a) Evaluate the patient;

(b) Give written preoperative and postoperative instructions to the patient or, when appropriate due to age or psychological status of the patient, the patient's guardian;

(c) Certify that the patient is an appropriate candidate for conscious sedation; and

(d) Obtain written informed consent from the patient or patient's guardian for the anesthesia. The obtaining of the informed consent shall be documented in the patient's record.

(4) No permit holder shall have more than one person under conscious sedation at the same time.

(5) While the patient is being treated under conscious sedation, an anesthesia monitor shall be present in the room in addition to the treatment provider. The anesthesia monitor may be the chairside assistant.

(6) A patient under conscious sedation shall be visually monitored at all times, including recovery phase. The dentist or anesthesia monitor shall monitor and record the patient's condition.

(7) The patient shall be monitored as follows:

(a) Patients must have continuous monitoring using pulse oximetry. The patient's blood pressure, heart rate, and respiration shall be taken if they can reasonably be

obtained. If the information cannot be obtained, the reasons shall be documented in the patient's record. The record must also include documentation of all medications administered with dosages, time intervals and route of administration.

(b) A discharge entry shall be made by the dentist in the patient's record indicating the patient's condition upon discharge and the name of the responsible party to whom the patient was discharged.

(8) The dentist shall assess the patient's responsiveness using preoperative values as normal guidelines and discharge the patient only when the following criteria are met:

(a) Vital signs including blood pressure, pulse rate and respiratory rate are stable;

(b) The patient is alert and oriented to person, place and time as appropriate to age and preoperative psychological status;

(c) The patient can talk and respond coherently to verbal questioning;

(d) The patient can sit up unaided;

(e) The patient can ambulate with minimal assistance; and

(f) The patient does not have uncontrollable nausea or vomiting and has minimal dizziness.

(g) A dentist shall not release a patient who has undergone conscious sedation except to the care of a responsible third party.

(9) Permit renewal. In order to renew a Class 2 Permit, the permit holder must provide documentation of having a current Health Care Provider BLS/CPR level certificate, or its equivalent. In addition, Class 2 Permit holders must also complete four (4) hours of continuing education in one or more of the following areas every two years: sedation, physical evaluation, medical emergencies, monitoring and the use of monitoring equipment, or pharmacology of drugs and agents used in sedation. Training taken to maintain current Health Care Provider BLS/CPR level certification, or its equivalent, may not be counted toward this requirement. Continuing education hours may be counted toward fulfilling the continuing education requirement set forth in OAR 818-021-0060.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 6-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; Administrative correction 8-12-99; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

## **818-026-0055**

### **Dental Hygiene and Dental Assistant Procedures Performed Under Conscious Sedation**

(1) Under indirect supervision, dental hygiene procedures may be performed for a patient who is under conscious sedation under the following conditions:

(a) A dentist holding a Class 2, 3 or 4 Permit administers the sedative agents;

(b) The dentist permit holder performs the appropriate pre- and post-operative evaluation and discharges the patient in accordance with 818-026-0050(7) and (8); and

(c) An anesthesia monitor, in addition to the dental hygienist performing the authorized procedures, is present with the patient at all times.

(2) Under direct supervision, a dental assistant may perform those procedures for which the dental assistant holds the appropriate certification for a patient who is under conscious sedation under the following conditions:

(a) A dentist holding the Class 2, 3 or 4 Permit administers the sedative agents;

(b) The dentist permit holder, or an anesthesia monitor, monitors the patient; and

(c) The dentist permit holder performs the appropriate pre- and post-operative evaluation and discharges the patient in accordance with 818-026-0050(7) and (8).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

## **818-026-0060**

### **Class 3 Permit**

Class 3 Permit: deep sedation, conscious sedation, and nitrous oxide sedation.

(1) The Board shall issue or renew a Class 3 Permit to an applicant who:

(a) Is a licensed dentist in Oregon,

(b) Holds a current Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) or Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) certificate, whichever is appropriate for the patient being sedated, and

(c) Satisfies one of the following criteria:

(A) Completion of a comprehensive training program in parenteral sedation that satisfies the requirements described in Part III of the *ADA Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry* at the time training was commenced.

(B) Completion of an ADA accredited postdoctoral training program (e.g., general practice residency) which affords comprehensive and appropriate training necessary to administer and manage parenteral sedation, commensurate with these Guidelines.

(C) In lieu of these requirements, the Board may accept equivalent training or experience in deep sedation anesthesia.

(2) The following facilities, equipment and drugs shall be on site and available for immediate use during the procedures and during recovery:

(a) An operating room large enough to adequately accommodate the patient on an operating table or in an operating chair and to allow an operating team of at least two individuals to freely move about the patient;

(b) An operating table or chair which permits the patient to be positioned so the operating team can maintain the patient's airway, quickly alter the patient's position in an emergency, and provide a firm platform for the administration of basic life support;

(c) A lighting system which permits evaluation of the patient's skin and mucosal color and a backup lighting system of sufficient intensity to permit completion of any operation underway in the event of a general power failure;

(d) Suction equipment which permits aspiration of the oral and pharyngeal cavities and a backup suction device which will function in the event of a general power failure;

(e) An oxygen delivery system with adequate full face mask and appropriate connectors that is capable of delivering high flow oxygen to the patient under positive pressure, together with an adequate backup system;

(f) A nitrous oxide delivery system with a fail-safe mechanism that will insure appropriate continuous oxygen delivery and a scavenger system;

(g) A recovery area that has available oxygen, adequate lighting, suction and electrical outlets. The recovery area can be the operating room;

(h) Sphygmomanometer, precordial/pretracheal stethoscope or capnograph, pulse oximeter, oral and nasopharyngeal airways, intravenous fluid administration equipment; and

(i) Emergency drugs including, but not limited to: pharmacologic antagonists appropriate to the drugs used, vasopressors, corticosteroids, bronchodilators, antihistamines, antihypertensives and anticonvulsants.

(3) No permit holder shall have more than one person under deep sedation or conscious sedation at the same time.

(4) During the administration of deep sedation, and

at all times while the patient is under deep sedation, an anesthesia monitor, and one other person holding a Health Care Provider BLS level certificate or its equivalent, shall be present in the operatory, in addition to the dentist performing the dental procedures.

(5) Before inducing deep sedation, a dentist who induces deep sedation shall:

(a) Evaluate the patient and document, using the *American Society of Anesthesiologists Patient Physical Status Classifications*, that the patient is an appropriate candidate for deep sedation;

(b) Give written preoperative and postoperative instructions to the patient or, when appropriate due to age or psychological status of the patient, the patient's guardian; and

(c) Obtain written informed consent from the patient or patient's guardian for the anesthesia.

(6) A patient under deep sedation shall be visually monitored at all times, including the recovery phase. The dentist or anesthesia monitor shall monitor and record the patient's condition.

(7) The patient shall be monitored as follows:

(a) Patients must have continuous monitoring using pulse oximetry. The patient's blood pressure, heart rate, and respiration shall be recorded at regular intervals but at least every 15 minutes, and these recordings shall be documented in the patient record. The record must also include documentation of preoperative and postoperative vital signs, all medications administered with dosages, time intervals and route of administration. If this information cannot be obtained, the reasons shall be documented in the patient's record. A patient under deep sedation shall be continuously monitored;

(b) During the recovery phase, the patient must be monitored by an individual trained to monitor patients recovering from deep sedation.

(8) A dentist shall not release a patient who has undergone deep sedation except to the care of a responsible third party.

(9) The dentist shall assess the patient's responsiveness using preoperative values as normal guidelines and discharge the patient only when the following criteria are met:

(a) Vital signs including blood pressure, pulse rate and respiratory rate are stable;

(b) The patient is alert and oriented to person, place and time as appropriate to age and preoperative psychological status;

(c) The patient can talk and respond coherently to verbal questioning;

(d) The patient can sit up unaided;

(e) The patient can ambulate with minimal assistance; and

(f) The patient does not have uncontrollable nausea or vomiting and has minimal dizziness.

(10) A discharge entry shall be made by the dentist in the patient's record indicating the patient's condition upon discharge and the name of the responsible party to whom the patient was discharged.

(11) After adequate training, an assistant, when directed by a dentist, may introduce additional anesthetic agents to an infusion line under the direct visual supervision of a dentist.

(12) Permit renewal. In order to renew a Class 3 Permit, the permit holder must provide documentation of having current ACLS or PALS certification and must complete 14 hours of continuing education in one or more of the following areas every two years: sedation, physical evaluation, medical emergencies, monitoring and the use of monitoring equipment, or pharmacology of drugs and agents used in sedation. Training taken to maintain current ACLS or PALS certification may be counted toward this requirement. Continuing education hours may be counted toward fulfilling the continuing education requirement set forth in OAR 818-021-0060.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 1-1999, f. 2-26-99, cert. ef. 3-1-99; OBD 6-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; Administrative correction 8-12-99; OBD 2-2000(Temp), f. 5-22-00, cert. ef. 5-22-00 thru 11-18-00; OBD 2-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

## **818-026-0070**

### **Class 4 Permit**

Class 4 Permit: general anesthesia, deep sedation, conscious sedation, and nitrous oxide sedation.

(1) The Board shall issue a Class 4 Permit to an applicant who:

(a) Is a licensed dentist in Oregon,

(b) Holds a current Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) Certificate or Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) Certificate, whichever is appropriate for the patient being sedated, and

(c) Satisfies one of the following criteria:

(A) Completion of an advanced training program in anesthesia and related subjects beyond the undergraduate dental curriculum that satisfies the requirements described in Part II of the *ADA Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and*

*Anxiety in Dentistry* at the time training was commenced.

(B) Completion of an ADA accredited postdoctoral training program which affords comprehensive and appropriate training necessary to administer and manage general anesthesia, commensurate with these Guidelines.

(C) In lieu of these requirements, the Board may accept equivalent training or experience in general anesthesia.

(2) The following facilities, equipment and drugs shall be on site and available for immediate use during the procedure and during recovery:

(a) An operating room large enough to adequately accommodate the patient on an operating table or in an operating chair and to allow an operating team of at least three individuals to freely move about the patient;

(b) An operating table or chair which permits the patient to be positioned so the operating team can maintain the patient's airway, quickly alter the patient's position in an emergency, and provide a firm platform for the administration of basic life support;

(c) A lighting system which permits evaluation of the patient's skin and mucosal color and a backup lighting system of sufficient intensity to permit completion of any operation underway in the event of a general power failure;

(d) Suction equipment which permits aspiration of the oral and pharyngeal cavities and a backup suction device which will function in the event of a general power failure;

(e) An oxygen delivery system with adequate full face mask and appropriate connectors that is capable of delivering high flow oxygen to the patient under positive pressure, together with an adequate backup system;

(f) A nitrous oxide delivery system with a fail-safe mechanism that will insure appropriate continuous oxygen delivery and a scavenger system;

(g) A recovery area that has available oxygen, adequate lighting, suction and electrical outlets. The recovery area can be the operating room;

(h) Sphygmomanometer, precordial/pretracheal stethoscope or capnograph, pulse oximeter, electrocardiograph monitor, defibrillator, laryngoscope with endotracheal tubes, oral and nasopharyngeal airways, intravenous fluid administration equipment; and

(i) Emergency drugs including, but not limited to: pharmacologic antagonists appropriate to the drugs used, vasopressors, corticosteroids, bronchodilators, intravenous medications for treatment of cardiac arrest,

narcotic antagonist, antihistaminic, antiarrhythmics, antihypertensives and anticonvulsants.

(3) No permit holder shall have more than one person under general anesthesia, deep sedation or conscious sedation at the same time.

(4) During the administration of general anesthesia, and at all times while the patient is under general anesthesia, an anesthesia monitor and one other person holding a Health Care Provider BLS level certificate, or its equivalent, shall be present in the operatory in addition to the dentist performing the dental procedures.

(5) Before inducing general anesthesia the dentist who induces the general anesthesia shall:

(a) Evaluate the patient and document, using the *American Society of Anesthesiologists Patient Physical Status Classifications*, that the patient is an appropriate candidate for general anesthesia or deep sedation;

(b) Give written preoperative and postoperative instructions to the patient or, when appropriate due to age or psychological status of the patient, the patient's guardian; and

(c) Obtain written informed consent from the patient or patient's guardian for the anesthesia.

(6) A patient under general anesthesia shall be visually monitored at all times, including recovery phase. A dentist who induces general anesthesia or anesthesia monitor trained in monitoring patients under general anesthesia shall monitor and record the patient's condition on a contemporaneous record.

(7) The patient shall be monitored as follows:

(a) Patients must have continuous monitoring of their heart rate, oxygen saturation levels and respiration. The patient's blood pressure, heart rate and oxygen saturation shall be assessed every five minutes, and shall be contemporaneously documented in the patient record. The record must also include documentation of preoperative and postoperative vital signs, all medications administered with dosages, time intervals and route of administration. The person administering the anesthesia and the person monitoring the patient may not leave the patient while the patient is under general anesthesia;

(b) During the recovery phase, the patient must be monitored, including the use of pulse oximetry, by an individual trained to monitor patients recovering from general anesthesia.

(8) A dentist shall not release a patient who has undergone general anesthesia except to the care of a responsible third party.

(9) The dentist shall assess the patient's responsiveness using preoperative values as normal

guidelines and discharge the patient only when the following criteria are met:

(a) Vital signs including blood pressure, pulse rate and respiratory rate are stable;

(b) The patient is alert and oriented to person, place and time as appropriate to age and preoperative psychological status;

(c) The patient can talk and respond coherently to verbal questioning;

(d) The patient can sit up unaided;

(e) The patient can ambulate with minimal assistance; and

(f) The patient does not have nausea or vomiting and has minimal dizziness.

(10) A discharge entry shall be made in the patient's record by the dentist indicating the patient's condition upon discharge and the name of the responsible party to whom the patient was discharged.

(11) After adequate training, an assistant, when directed by a dentist, may introduce additional anesthetic agents to an infusion line under the direct visual supervision of a dentist.

(12) Permit renewal. In order to renew a Class 4 Permit, the permit holder must provide documentation of having current ACLS or PALS certification and complete 14 hours of continuing education in one or more of the following areas every two years: general anesthesia, physical evaluation, medical emergencies, monitoring and the use of monitoring equipment, pharmacology of drugs and agents used in anesthesia. Training taken to maintain current ACLS or PALS certification may be counted toward this requirement. Continuing education hours may be counted toward fulfilling the continuing education requirement set forth in OAR 818-021-0060.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 6-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; Administrative correction 8-12-99; OBD 2-2000(Temp), f. 5-22-00, cert. ef. 5-22-00 thru 11-18-00; Administrative correction 6-21-01; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

### **818-026-0080**

#### **Standards Applicable When A Dentist Performs Dental Procedures and a Qualified Provider Induces Anesthesia**

(1) A dentist who does not hold an anesthesia permit may perform dental procedures on a patient who receives anesthesia induced by a physician anesthesiologist licensed by the Oregon Board of

Medical Examiners, another Oregon licensed dentist holding an appropriate anesthesia permit, or a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist (CRNA) licensed by the Oregon Board of Nursing.

(2) A dentist who does not hold a Class 1 Permit for nitrous oxide sedation may perform dental procedures on a patient who receives nitrous oxide induced by an Oregon licensed dental hygienist holding a Class 1 (nitrous oxide sedation) Permit.

(3) A dentist who performs dental procedures on a patient who receives anesthesia induced by a physician anesthesiologist, another dentist holding an anesthesia permit, a CRNA, or a dental hygienist who induces nitrous oxide sedation, shall hold a current and valid Health Care Provider BLS/CPR level certificate, or equivalent, and have the same personnel, facilities, equipment and drugs available during the procedure and during recovery as required of a dentist who has a permit for the level of anesthesia being provided.

(4) The qualified anesthesia provider who induces anesthesia shall monitor the patient's condition until the patient is discharged and record the patient's condition at discharge in the patient's dental record as required by the rules applicable to the level of anesthesia being induced. The anesthesia record shall be maintained in the patient's dental record and is the responsibility of the dentist who is performing the dental procedures.

(5) A dentist who intends to use the services of a qualified anesthesia provider as described in section 1 above, shall notify the Board in writing of his/her intent. Such notification need only be submitted once every licensing period.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

### **818-026-0100**

#### **Effective Date**

Every licensee holding an anesthesia permit issued by the Board prior to October 1, 2003 will have one year from that date to be in compliance with the requirements for the permit level held.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

### **818-026-0110**

#### **Office Evaluations**

(1) By obtaining an anesthesia permit or by using the services of a physician anesthesiologist, CRNA, or another dentist to administer anesthesia, a licensee consents to in-office evaluations by the Oregon Board of Dentistry, to assess competence in central nervous system anesthesia and to determine compliance with rules of the Board.

(2) The in-office evaluation shall include:

(a) Observation of one or more cases of anesthesia to determine the appropriateness of technique and adequacy of patient evaluation and care;

(b) Inspection of facilities, equipment, drugs and records; and

(c) Confirmation that personnel are adequately trained, hold current Health Care Provider Basic Life Support level certification, or its equivalent, and are competent to respond to reasonable emergencies that may occur during the administration of anesthesia or during the recovery period.

(3) The evaluation shall be performed by a team appointed by the Board and shall include:

(a) A permit holder who has the same type of license as the licensee to be evaluated and who holds a current anesthesia permit in the same class or in a higher class than that held by the licensee being evaluated,

(b) A member of the Board's Anesthesia Committee, and

(c) Any licensed dentist, deemed appropriate by the Board President, may serve as team leader and shall be responsible for organizing and conducting the evaluation and reporting to the Board.

(4) The Board shall give written notice of its intent to conduct an office evaluation to the licensee to be evaluated. Licensee shall cooperate with the evaluation team leader in scheduling the evaluation which shall be held no sooner than 30 days after the date of the notice or later than 90 days after the date of the notice.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

### **818-026-0120**

#### **Reporting of Death, Serious Complications or Injury**

If a death, any serious complication or any injury occurs which may have resulted from the administration of general anesthesia, deep sedation,

conscious sedation, or nitrous oxide sedation, the licensee performing the dental procedure must submit a written detailed report to the Board within five days of the incident along with the patient's original complete dental records. If the anesthetic agent was administered by a person other than the person performing the dental procedure, that person must also submit a detailed written report. The detailed report(s) must include:

- (1) Name, age and address of patient;
- (2) Name of the licensee and other persons present during the incident;
- (3) Address where the incident took place;
- (4) Type of anesthesia and dosages of drugs administered to the patient;
- (5) A narrative description of the incident including approximate times and evolution of symptoms; and
- (6) The anesthesia record and the signed informed consent form for the anesthesia when required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7) & 679.250(10)

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 6-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

### **818-026-0130**

#### **Anesthesia Committee**

(1) The Board hereby creates a committee to be known as the Anesthesia Committee. The chairperson shall be a dentist who is a member of the Board. All other members shall hold a Class 3 or Class 4 Permit. At least one member, other than the chairperson, shall be a practicing specialist who holds a Class 4 Permit. Members serve at the pleasure of the Board and shall be appointed by the President of the Board. The Board President shall insure that the committee includes representatives of all dental specialty groups as well as general dentists.

(2) The Anesthesia Committee shall, upon request of the Board, advise the Board on policies and procedures related to the regulation of general anesthesia, deep sedation, conscious sedation, and nitrous oxide sedation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.280

Hist.: OBD 2-1998, f. 7-13-98, cert. ef. 10-1-98; OBD 6-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; Administrative correction 8-12-99; OBD 3-2003, f. 9-15-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03; OBD 1-2005, f. 1-28-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05

## DIVISION 35

### DENTAL HYGIENE

#### 818-035-0010

##### Definitions

All terms used in this Division shall have the meanings assigned under ORS 679.010 except that:

(1) "Limited Access Patient" means a patient who, due to age, infirmity, or disability is unable to receive regular dental hygiene treatment in a dental office.

(2) "Long-Term Care Facility" shall have the same definition as that established under ORS 442.015(14)(b).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.010 & 680.010

Hist.: DE 5-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 2-1992, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-92; OBD 3-1998, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-98

#### 818-035-0020

##### Authorization to Practice

(1) A dental hygienist may practice dental hygiene in the places specified by ORS 680.150 under general supervision upon authorization of a supervising dentist.

(2) A dentist who authorizes a dental hygienist to practice dental hygiene on a limited access patient must review the hygienist's findings.

(3) A supervising dentist, without first examining a new patient, may authorize a dental hygienist:

(a) To take a health history from a patient;

(b) To take dental radiographs;

(c) To perform periodontal probings and record findings;

(d) To gather data regarding the patient; and

(e) To perform a prophylaxis.

(4) When hygiene services are provided pursuant to subsection (3), the supervising dentist need not be on the premises when the services are provided.

(5) When hygiene services are provided pursuant to subsection (3), the patient must be scheduled to be examined by the supervising dentist within fifteen business days following the day the hygiene services are provided.

(6) A supervising dentist may not authorize a dental hygienist and a dental hygienist may not perform periodontal procedures unless the supervising dentist has examined the patient and diagnosed the condition to be treated.

(7) If a new patient has not been examined by the supervising dentist subsequent to receiving dental hygiene services pursuant to subsection (3), no further dental hygiene services may be provided until an examination is done by the supervising dentist.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 680.150

Hist.: DE 7, f. 2-3-66, DE 8, f. 3-20-67, ef. 3-21-67; DE 11, f. 3-31-71, ef. 4-25-71; DE 17, f. 1-20-72, ef. 2-1-72; DE 21, f. 1-9-74, ef. 2-11-74; DE 5-1978, f. & ef. 6-14-78; DE 4-1980, f. & ef. 9-8-80; DE 5-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; Renumbered from 818-010-0110; DE 3-1986, f. & ef. 3-31-86; DE 2-1992, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-92; OBD 3-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01

#### 818-035-0025

##### Prohibitions

A dental hygienist may not:

(1) Diagnose and treatment plan other than for dental hygiene services;

(2) Cut hard or soft tissue with the exception of root planing;

(3) Extract any tooth;

(4) Fit or adjust any correctional or prosthetic appliance except as provided by OAR 818-035-0040(1)(c);

(5) Prescribe any drug, other than fluoride, fluoride varnish, antimicrobial solutions for mouth rinsing or resorbable antimicrobial agents;

(6) Administer or dispense any drugs except as provided by OAR 818-035-0030, OAR 818-035-0040, OAR 818-026-0060(11) and OAR 818-026-0070(11);

(7) Place, condense, carve or cement permanent restorations or operatively prepare teeth except as provided in OAR 818-035-0072;

(8) Irrigate or medicate canals; try in cones, or ream, file or fill canals;

(9) Use the behavior management techniques of Hand Over Mouth (HOM) or Hand Over Mouth Airway Restriction (HOMAR) on any patient.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020(1)

Hist.: DE 2-1992, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-92; DE 2-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-20-97; OBD 7-1999, 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 2-2000(Temp), f. 5-22-00, cert. ef. 5-22-00 thru 11-18-00; OBD 2-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 15-2001, f. 12-7-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 2-2007, f. 4-26-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07

#### 818-035-0030

##### Additional Functions of Dental Hygienists

(1) In addition to functions set forth in ORS 679.010, a dental hygienist may perform the following functions under the general supervision of a licensed dentist:

(a) Make preliminary intra-oral and extra-oral examinations and record findings;

(b) Place periodontal dressings;

(c) Remove periodontal dressings or direct a dental assistant to remove periodontal dressings;

(d) Perform all functions delegable to dental assistants and expanded function dental assistants providing that the dental hygienist is appropriately trained;

(e) Administer and dispense antimicrobial solutions or resorbable antimicrobial agents in the performance of dental hygiene functions.

(2) A dental hygienist may perform the following functions at the locations and for the persons described in ORS 680.205(1) and (2) without the supervision of a dentist:

(a) Determine the need for and appropriateness of sealants or fluoride; and

(b) Apply sealants or fluoride.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.025(2)(j)

Hist.: DE 5-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 3-1986, f. & ef. 3-31-86; DE 2-1992, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-92; OBD 7-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 1-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 15-2001, f. 12-7-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04; OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

#### **818-035-0040**

##### **Expanded Functions of Dental Hygienists**

(1) Upon completion of a course of instruction in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or other course of instruction approved by the Board, a dental hygienist who completes a Board approved application shall be issued endorsement to perform the following functions under the general supervision of a licensed dentist:

(a) Administer local anesthetic agents;

(b) Use high-speed handpieces to polish restorations; and

(c) Apply temporary soft relines to full dentures, providing that the patient is seen by the dentist within 14 days after the application.

(2) Upon completion of a course of instruction in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or other course of instruction approved by the Board, a dental hygienist may administer nitrous oxide under the indirect supervision of a licensed dentist in accordance with the Board's rules regarding anesthesia.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.025(2)(j) & 679.250(7)

Hist.: DE 5-1984, f. & ef. 5-17-84; DE 3-1986, f. & ef. 3-31-86; DE 2-1992, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-92; OBD 3-1998, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-98; OBD 7-1999, f. 6-25-99, cert. ef. 7-1-99; OBD 8-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 15-2001, f. 12-7-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; OBD 2-2007, f. 4-26-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

#### **818-035-0065**

##### **Limited Access Permit**

The Board shall issue a Limited Access Permit (LAP) to a Dental Hygienist who holds an unrestricted Oregon license, has completed at least 2,500 hours of supervised dental hygiene clinical practice, completes an application approved by the Board, pays the permit fee, and

(1) Certifies on the application that the dental hygienist has completed at least 2,500 hours of supervised dental hygiene clinical practice. Clinical teaching hours shall count toward this requirement; and

(2) Provides the Board with a copy of the applicant's current professional liability policy or declaration page which will include, the policy number and expiration date of the policy.

(3) Notwithstanding OAR 818-035-0025(1), prior to performing any dental hygiene services a Limited Access Permit Dental Hygienist shall examine the patient, gather data, interpret the data to determine the patient's dental hygiene treatment needs and formulate a patient care plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 680.200

Hist.: OBD 1-1998, f. & cert. 6-8-98; OBD 3-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

#### **818-035-0072**

##### **Restorative Functions of Dental Hygienists**

(1) The Board shall issue a Restorative Functions Endorsement (RFE) to a dental hygienist who holds an unrestricted Oregon license, and has successfully completed:

(a) A Board approved curriculum from a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or other course of instruction approved by the Board, and successfully passed the Western Regional Examining Board's Restorative Examination or other equivalent examinations approved by the Board within the last five years; or

(b) If successful passage of the Western Regional Examining Board's Restorative Examination or other equivalent examinations approved by the Board occurred over five years from the date of application, the applicant must submit verification from another state or jurisdiction where the applicant is legally authorized to perform restorative functions and certification from the supervising dentist of successful completion of at least 25 restorative procedures within the immediate five years from the date of application.

(2) A dental hygienist may perform the placement and finishing of direct alloy and direct anterior composite restorations, under the indirect supervision of a licensed dentist, after the supervising dentist has prepared the tooth (teeth) for restoration(s):

(a) These functions can only be performed after the patient has given informed consent for the procedure and informed consent for the placement of the restoration(s) by a Restorative Functions Endorsement dental hygienist;

(b) Before the patient is released, the final restoration(s) shall be checked by a dentist and documented in the chart.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.010(3) & 679.250(7)  
Hist.: OBD 2-2007, f. 4-26-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07

### **818-035-0075**

#### **Initial Issuance of Permit — Fee**

If the initial Limited Access Permit is received and issued more than 60 days after renewal of the applicant's Dental Hygiene license, the fee for the permit will be prorated based on a 24-month fee cycle. If the permit is issued less than 60 days after the applicant's renewal date, the full fee shall be paid.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 680.200(2)(a)  
Hist.: OBD 1-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-8-98

### **818-035-0080**

#### **Continuing Education**

A Limited Access Permit Dental Hygienist shall complete a total of 36 hours of continuing education every two years. In addition to the 24 hours of continuing education required by OAR 818-021-0070, Limited Access Permit holders shall complete 12 hours of continuing education in at least two of the following areas:

- (1) General medicine and physical diagnosis;
- (2) Pharmacology;
- (3) Oral Pathology;
- (4) Patient management and psychology; and
- (5) Jurisprudence relating to unsupervised practice with limited access patients.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 680.200(1)(d)  
Hist.: OBD 1-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-8-98; Administrative correction 9-6-01; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04

### **818-035-0090**

#### **First Renewal — Continuing Education**

If the initial Limited Access Permit is issued more than 60 days after the renewal date of the applicant's

Dental Hygiene license, the first 12-hour LAP continuing education requirement will be prorated based on a 24-month cycle.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 680.200(2)(b)  
Hist.: OBD 1-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-8-98

### **818-035-0100**

#### **Record Keeping**

(1) A Limited Access Permit Dental Hygienist shall refer a patient annually to a dentist who is available to treat the patient, and note in the patient's official chart held by the facility that the patient has been referred.

(2) When a licensed dentist has authorized a Limited Access Permit Dental Hygienist to administer local anesthesia, to provide sealants, denture soft lines, temporary restorations, radiographs or nitrous oxide, the permit holder shall document in the patient's official chart the name of the authorizing dentist and date the authorization was given.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 680.205(2) & (3)  
Hist.: OBD 1-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-8-98

## DIVISION 42

### DENTAL ASSISTING

#### 818-042-0010

##### Definitions

(1) “Dental Assistant” means a person who, under the supervision of a dentist, renders assistance to a dentist, dental hygienist, dental technician or another dental assistant or renders assistance under the supervision of a dental hygienist providing dental hygiene services.

(2) “Expanded Function Dental Assistant” means a dental assistant certified by the Board to perform expanded function duties.

(3) “Expanded Function Orthodontic Assistant” means a dental assistant certified by the Board to perform expanded orthodontic function duties.

(4) “Direct Supervision” means supervision requiring that a dentist diagnose the condition to be treated, that a dentist authorize the procedure to be performed, and that a dentist remain in the dental treatment room while the procedures are performed.

(5) “Indirect Supervision” means supervision requiring that a dentist authorize the procedures and that a dentist be on the premises while the procedures are performed.

(6) “General Supervision” means supervision requiring that a dentist authorize the procedures, but not requiring that a dentist be present when the authorized procedures are performed. The authorized procedures may also be performed at a place other than the usual place of practice of the dentist.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.025(2)(j) & 679.250(7)

Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04

#### 818-042-0020

##### Dentist and Dental Hygienist Responsibility

(1) A dentist is responsible for assuring that a dental assistant has been properly trained, has demonstrated proficiency, and is supervised in all the duties the assistant performs in the dental office. Unless otherwise specified, dental assistants shall work under indirect supervision in the dental office.

(2) A dental hygienist who works under general supervision may supervise a dental assistant in the dental office if the dental assistant is rendering assistance to the dental hygienist in providing dental hygiene services and the dentist is not in the office to provide indirect supervision. A Limited Access Permit (LAP) dental hygienist may hire and supervise

a dental assistant who will render assistance to the dental hygienist in providing dental hygiene services.

(3) The supervising dentist or dental hygienist is responsible for assuring that all required licenses, permits or certificates are current and posted in a conspicuous place.

(4) Dental assistants who are in compliance with written training and screening protocols adopted by the Board may perform oral health screenings under general supervision.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.025(2)(j) & 679.250(7)

Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04

#### 818-042-0030

##### Infection Control

The supervising dentist shall be responsible for assuring that dental assistants are trained in infection control, bloodborne pathogens and universal precautions, exposure control, personal protective equipment, infectious waste disposal, Hepatitis B and C and post exposure follow-up.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.140

Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00

#### 818-042-0040

##### Prohibited Acts

No licensee may authorize any dental assistant to perform the following acts:

(1) Diagnose or plan treatment.

(2) Cut hard or soft tissue.

(3) Any Expanded Function duty (818-042-0070 and 818-042-0090) or Expanded Orthodontic Function duty (818-042-0100) without holding the appropriate certification.

(4) Correct or attempt to correct the malposition or malocclusion of teeth or take any action related to the movement of teeth except as provided by OAR 818-042-0100.

(5) Adjust or attempt to adjust any orthodontic wire, fixed or removable appliance or other structure while it is in the patient’s mouth.

(6) Administer or dispense any drug except fluoride, topical anesthetic, desensitizing agents or drugs administered pursuant to OAR 818-026-0060(11), OAR 818-026-0070(11) and as provided in 818-042-0115.

(7) Prescribe any drug.

(8) Place periodontal packs.

(9) Start nitrous oxide.

(10) Remove stains or deposits except as provided in OAR 818-042-0070.

(11) Use ultrasonic equipment intra-orally except as provided in OAR 818-042-0100.

(12) Use a high-speed handpiece or any device that is operated by a high-speed handpiece intra-orally.

(13) Use lasers, except laser-curing lights.

(14) Use air abrasion or air polishing.

(15) Remove teeth or parts of tooth structure.

(16) Cement or bond any fixed prosthetic or orthodontic appliance including bands, brackets, retainers, tooth moving devices, or orthopedic appliances except as provided in 818-042-0100.

(17) Condense and carve permanent restorative material except as provided in OAR 818-042-0095.

(18) Place any type of cord subgingivally.

(19) Take jaw registrations or oral impressions for supplying artificial teeth as substitutes for natural teeth, except diagnostic or opposing models or for the fabrication of temporary or provisional restorations or appliances.

(20) Apply denture relines except as provided in OAR 818-042-0090(2).

(21) Expose radiographs without holding a current Certificate of Radiologic Proficiency issued by the Board (818-042-0050 and 818-042-0060) except while taking a course of instruction approved by the Oregon Department of Human Services, Oregon Public Health Division, and Radiation Protection Services (RPS), or the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

(22) Use the behavior management techniques known as Hand Over Mouth (HOM) or Hand Over Mouth Airway Restriction (HOMAR) on any patient.

(23) Any act in violation of Board statute or rules.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020, 679.025 & 679.250

Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 2-2000(Temp), f. 5-22-00, cert. ef. 5-22-00 thru 11-18-00; OBD 1-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-08-01; OBD 15-2001; f. 12-7-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05; OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

### **818-042-0050**

#### **Taking of X-Rays — Exposing of Radiographs**

(1) A dentist may authorize the following persons to place films, adjust equipment preparatory to exposing films, and expose the films under general supervision:

(a) A dental assistant certified by the Board in radiologic proficiency; or

(b) A radiologic technologist licensed by the Oregon Board of Radiologic Technology and certified by the Oregon Board of Dentistry (OBD) who has completed ten (10) clock hours in a Board approved dental radiology course and submitted a satisfactory full mouth series of radiographs to the OBD.

(2) A dentist may authorize students in approved instructional programs to take dental x-rays under the conditions established by the Department of Human Services, Health Services, in OAR 333 division 106.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.025(2)(j) & 679.250(7)

Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 2-2003, f. 7-14-03 cert. ef. 7-18-03; OBD 4-2004, f. 11-23-04 cert. ef. 12-1-04

### **818-042-0060**

#### **Certification — Radiologic Proficiency**

(1) The Board may certify a dental assistant in radiologic proficiency by credential in accordance with OAR 818-042-0120, or if the assistant:

(2) Submits an application on a form approved by the Board, pays the application fee and:

(a) Completes a course of instruction in a program approved by the Oregon Department of Human Services, Oregon Public Health Division, and Radiation Protection Services (RPS), or the Oregon Board of Dentistry, in accordance with OAR 333-106-0055 or submits evidence that RPS recognizes that the equivalent training has been successfully completed;

(b) Passes the written Dental Radiation Health and Safety Examination administered by the Dental Assisting National Board, Inc. (DANB), or comparable exam administered by any other testing entity authorized by the Board, or other comparable requirements approved by the Oregon Board of Dentistry; and

(c) Passes a clinical examination approved by the Board and graded by the Dental Assisting National Board, Inc. (DANB), or any other testing entity authorized by the Board, consisting of exposing, developing and mounting a full mouth series of radiographs (14 to 18 periapical and 4 bitewing radiographs) within one hour and under the supervision of a person permitted to take radiographs in Oregon. No portion of the clinical examination may be completed in advance; a maximum of three retakes is permitted; only the applicant may determine the necessity of retakes. The radiographs should be taken on an adult patient with at least 24 fully erupted teeth. The radiographs must be

submitted for grading within six months after they are taken.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020, 679.025, 679.250  
Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 2-2003, f. 7-14-03 cert. ef. 7-18-03; OBD 4-2004, f. 11-23-04 cert. ef. 12-1-04; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05; OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

### **818-042-0070**

#### **Expanded Function Dental Assistants (EFDA)**

The following duties are considered Expanded Function Duties and may be performed only after the dental assistant complies with the requirements of 818-042-0080:

(1) Polish the coronal surfaces of teeth with a brush or rubber cup as part of oral prophylaxis to remove stains if a licensed dentist or dental hygienist has determined the teeth are free of calculus;

(2) Remove temporary crowns for final cementation and clean teeth for final cementation;

(3) Preliminarily fit crowns to check contacts or to adjust occlusion outside the mouth;

(4) Place temporary restorative material (i.e., zinc oxide eugenol based material) in teeth providing that the patient is checked by a dentist before and after the procedure is performed;

(5) Place and remove matrix retainers for alloy and composite restorations;

(6) Polish amalgam or composite surfaces with a slow speed handpiece;

(7) Remove excess supragingival cement from crowns, bridges, bands or brackets with hand instruments providing that the patient is checked by a dentist after the procedure is performed;

(8) Fabricate temporary crowns, and temporarily cement the temporary crown. The cemented crown must be examined and approved by the dentist prior to the patient being released; and

(9) Under general supervision, when the dentist is not available and the patient is in discomfort, an EFDA may recement a temporary crown or recement a permanent crown with temporary cement for a patient of record providing that the patient is rescheduled for follow-up care by a licensed dentist as soon as is reasonably appropriate.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679 & 680  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020, 679.025 & 679.250  
Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 1-2004, f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05

### **818-042-0080**

#### **Certification — Expanded Function Dental Assistant (EFDA)**

The Board may certify a dental assistant as an expanded function assistant:

(1) By credential in accordance with OAR 818-042-0120, or

(2) If the assistant submits a completed application, pays the fee and provides evidence of;

(a) Certification of Radiologic Proficiency (OAR 818-042-0060); and satisfactory completion of a course of instruction in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association; or

(b) Certification of Radiologic Proficiency (OAR 818-042-0060); and passage of the Basic or CDA examination, and the Expanded Function Dental Assistant examination, or equivalent successor examinations, administered by the Dental Assisting National Board, Inc. (DANB), or any other testing entity authorized by the Board; and certification by a licensed dentist that the applicant has successfully polished 12 amalgam or composite surfaces, removed supra-gingival excess cement from six (6) crowns or bridges with hand instruments; placed temporary restorative material (i.e., zinc oxide eugenol based material) in six (6) teeth; preliminarily fitted six (6) crowns to check contacts or to adjust occlusion outside the mouth; removed six (6) temporary crowns for final cementation and cleaned teeth for final cementation; fabricated six (6) temporary crowns and temporarily cemented the crowns; polished the coronal surfaces of teeth with a brush or rubber cup as part of oral prophylaxis in six (6) patients, and placed two matrix bands in each quadrant on teeth prepared for Class II restorations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7)  
Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 10-1999 (Temp), f. 12-2-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-28-00; OBD 8-2000, f. 6-22-00, cert. ef. 6-29-00; OBD 1-2004; f. 5-27-04, cert. ef. 6-1-04

### **818-042-0090**

#### **Additional Functions of EFDAs**

Upon successful completion of a course of instruction in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, or other course of instruction approved by the Board, a certified Expanded Function Dental Assistant may perform the following functions under the indirect supervision of a dentist providing that the procedure is checked by the dentist prior to the patient being dismissed:

(1) Apply pit and fissure sealants providing the patient is examined before the sealants are placed. The sealants must be placed within 45 days of the procedure being authorized by a dentist.

(2) Apply temporary soft relines to full dentures.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.025(2)(j) & 679.250(7)

Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 15-2001, f. 12-7-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02

### **818-042-0095**

#### **Restorative Functions of Dental Assistants**

(1) The Board shall issue a Restorative Functions Certificate (RFC) to a dental assistant who holds an Oregon EFDA Certificate, and has successfully completed:

(a) A Board approved curriculum from a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association or other course of instruction approved by the Board, and successfully passed the Western Regional Examining Board's Restorative Examination or other equivalent examinations approved by the Board within the last five years, or

(b) If successful passage of the Western Regional Examining Board's Restorative Examination or other equivalent examinations approved by the Board occurred over five years from the date of application, the applicant must submit verification from another state or jurisdiction where the applicant is legally authorized to perform restorative functions and certification from the supervising dentist of successful completion of at least 25 restorative procedures within the immediate five years from the date of application.

(2) A dental assistant may perform the placement and finishing of direct alloy or direct anterior composite restorations, under the indirect supervision of a licensed dentist, after the supervising dentist has prepared the tooth (teeth) for restoration(s):

(a) These functions can only be performed after the patient has given informed consent for the procedure and informed consent for the placement of the restoration by a Restorative Functions Endorsement dental assistant.

(b) Before the patient is released, the final restoration(s) shall be checked by a dentist and documented in the chart.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.010 & 679.250(7)

Hist.: OBD 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-30-07

### **818-042-0100**

#### **Expanded Functions — Orthodontic Assistant (EFODA)**

(1) A dentist may authorize an expanded function orthodontic assistant to perform the following functions provided that the dentist checks the patient before and after the functions are performed:

(a) Remove cement from cemented bands or brackets using an ultrasonic or hand scaler, or a slow speed hand piece; and

(b) Recement loose orthodontic bands.

(2) Under general supervision, an expanded function orthodontic assistant may remove any portion of an orthodontic appliance causing a patient discomfort and in the process may replace ligatures and/or separators if the dentist is not available providing that the patient is rescheduled for follow-up care by a licensed dentist as soon as is reasonably appropriate.

(3) Under general supervision, an EFODA may recement orthodontic bands if the dentist is not available and the patient is in discomfort, providing that the patient is rescheduled for follow-up care by a licensed dentist as soon as is reasonably appropriate.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.025(2)(j) & 679.250(7)

Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00

### **818-042-0110**

#### **Certification — Expanded Function Orthodontic Assistant**

The Board may certify a dental assistant as an expanded function orthodontic assistant

(1) By credential in accordance with OAR 818-042-0120, or

(2) Completion of an application, payment of fee and satisfactory evidence of;

(a) Completion of a course of instruction in a program in dental assisting accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation; **or**

(b) Passage of the Basic, CDA or COA examination, and Expanded Function Orthodontic Assistant examination, or equivalent successor examinations, administered by the Dental Assisting National Board, Inc. (DANB), or any other testing entity authorized by the Board; and certification by a licensed dentist that the applicant has successfully removed cement from bands using an ultrasonic or hand scaler, or a slow speed hand piece, on six (6) patients and recemented loose orthodontic bands for four (4) patients.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7)  
Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 10-1999 (Temp). f. 12-2-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-28-00; OBD 8-2000, f. 6-22-00, cert. ef. 6-29-00

### **818-042-0115**

#### **Expanded Functions – Certified Anesthesia Dental Assistant**

(1) A dentist holding the appropriate anesthesia permit may verbally authorize a Certified Anesthesia Dental Assistant to:

(a) Administer medications into an existing intravenous (IV) line of a patient under sedation or anesthesia under direct visual supervision.

(b) Administer emergency medications to a patient in order to assist the licensee in an emergent situation under direct visual supervision.

(2) A dentist holding the appropriate anesthesia permit may verbally authorize a Certified Anesthesia Dental Assistant to dispense to a patient, oral medications that have been prepared by the dentist and given to the anesthesia dental assistant by the supervising dentist for oral administration to a patient under Indirect Supervision.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020(1), 679.025(1) & 679.250(7)  
Hist.: OBD 1-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

### **818-042-0116**

#### **Certification – Anesthesia Dental Assistant**

The Board may certify a person as an Anesthesia Dental Assistant if the applicant submits a completed application, pays the certification fee and shows satisfactory evidence of:

(1) Successful completion of:

(a) The “Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Anesthesia Assistants Program” or successor program, conducted by the American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons; or

(b) The “Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Assistants Course” or successor course, conducted by the California Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons (CALAOMS), or a successor entity; or

(c) The “Certified Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Assistant” examination, or successor examination, conducted by the Dental Assisting National Board or other Board approved examination; and

(2) Holding valid and current documentation showing successful completion of a Health Care Provider BLS/CPR course, or its equivalent.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.250(7)  
Hist.: OBD 1-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 2-2005, f. 1-31-05, cert. ef. 2-1-05; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

### **818-042-0117**

#### **Initiation of IV Line**

Upon successful completion of a course in intravenous access or phlebotomy approved by the Board, a Certified Anesthesia Dental Assistant may initiate an intravenous (IV) infusion line for a patient being prepared for IV medications, sedation, or general anesthesia under the Indirect Supervision of a dentist holding the appropriate anesthesia permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020(1), 679.025(1) & 679.250(7)  
Hist.: OBD 1-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-8-01; OBD 1-2006, f. 3-17-06, cert. ef. 4-1-06

### **818-042-0120**

#### **Certification by Credential**

(1) Dental Assistants who wish to be certified by the Board in Radiologic Proficiency or as Expanded Function Dental Assistants, or as Expanded Function Orthodontic Dental Assistants shall:

(a) Be certified by another state in the functions for which application is made. The training and certification requirements of the state in which the dental assistant is certified must be substantially similar to Oregon’s requirements; or

(b) Have worked for at least 1,000 hours in the past two years in a dental office where such employment involved to a significant extent the functions for which certification is sought; and

(c) Shall be evaluated by a licensed dentist, using a Board approved checklist, to assure that the assistant is competent in the expanded functions.

(2) Applicants applying for certification by credential in Radiologic Proficiency must obtain certification from the Department of Human Services, Health Services, Radiation Protection Services Section, of having successfully completed training equivalent to that required by OAR 333-106-0055 or approved by the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020, 679.025 & 679.250  
Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 2-2003, f. 7-14-03 cert ef. 7-18-03; OBD 4-2004, f. 11-23-04 cert. ef. 12-1-04; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05

## **818-042-0130**

### **Application for Certification by Credential**

An applicant for certification by credential shall submit to the Board:

(1) An application form approved by the Board, with the appropriate fee;

(2) Proof of certification by another state and any other recognized certifications (such as CDA or COA certification) and a description of the examination and training required by the state in which the assistant is certified submitted from the state directly to the Board; or

(3) Certification that the assistant has been employed for at least 1,000 hours in the past two years as a dental assistant performing the functions for which certification is being sought.

(4) If applying for certification by credential as an EFDA or EFODA, certification by a licensed dentist that the applicant is competent to perform the functions for which certification is sought; and

(5) If applying for certification by credential in Radiologic Proficiency, certification from the Department of Human Services, Health Services, Radiation Protection Services Section, or the Oregon Board of Dentistry, that the applicant has met that agency's training requirements for x-ray machine operators, or other comparable requirements approved by the Oregon Board of Dentistry.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 679

Stats. Implemented: ORS 679.020, 679.025 & 679.250

Hist.: OBD 9-1999, f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; OBD 2-2003, f. 7-14-03 cert. ef. 7-18-03; OBD 4-2004, f. 11-23-04 cert. ef. 12-1-04; OBD 3-2005, f. 10-26-05, cert. ef. 11-1-05